

# Curriculum for 2-year B.Ed. Programme

Department of Education  
University of Delhi, Delhi

# Curriculum for 2-year B.Ed. Programme

## *First Year*

### **Foundation and Pedagogic Courses**

In the first year of the course, there shall be 7 courses in all, 5 of them carrying 100 marks each, and the remaining 2 carrying 50 marks. It is expected that the 100 mark courses will be taught for 3-4 hours per week, and the 50 mark courses for 1-2 hours per week on an average. Each paper carries a provision for 30 per cent internal assessment.

The following courses will carry 100 marks each:

1. Education in Contemporary India
2. Human Development, Diversity and Learning
3. Conceptual Foundations of Education
4. Pedagogy-I (introduction to the pedagogic challenges posed by the subjects comprising any one of the FIVE broad disciplinary streams)
5. Pedagogy-II (Covering the pedagogic needs of any one subject within the stream chosen under Pedagogy 1, at all stages of secondary education)

#### **Note:**

The Practicum component of Pedagogy -II will be dealt with in the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of the programme.

The following Courses will carry 50 marks each:

6. Gender, School and Society
7. Knowledge, Disciplines and School Subjects (introduction to the disciplinary basis of all subjects)

### **EPC Courses**

The first year will also provide 2 EPC (**Enhancement of Professional Capacity**) courses carrying 50 marks each. These will be taught in a workshop mode and evaluation will be entirely internal. These EPCs are:

EPC 1: Art, Craft and Aesthetics (with special reference to any one of the four arts or a craft)

EPC 2: Critical Understanding of ICTs in Education

## **Tutorial**

A tutorial carrying 50 marks will be held throughout the first year. It will focus on developing the student's understanding of his or her own aims in relation to the various courses through interactive sessions. Reflective reviews of books and other readings selected by the tutor will form the basis of evaluation, apart from the student's participation in the discussions.

## **Field Observation: (50 marks)**

As per the NCTE framework, the first year of B.Ed. will provide an opportunity for field observation in school and other educational settings for a total period of 4 weeks (i.e. 20 working days, spread across the session). A reflective journal maintained by the student during field observation will be used for evaluation out of 50 marks.

## ***Second Year***

### **Foundation and Elective Courses**

In the second year of B.Ed., there will be three Courses, two carrying 50 marks and one elective paper carrying 100 marks. The titles are as follows:

8. The Inclusive School (ref. children with special needs): 50 marks
9. Assessment for Learning: 50 marks
10. Elective course (100 marks) on any of the options available.

The following titles constitute an initial list:

Computer and Web Technologies in Education; Art Education; Human Rights and Education; Education and Technology; Peace Education; Adolescence Education; Education for Mental Health; Environment Education;

Suggested titles for expansion of the list of electives in future: Innovations in Education; Integral Education; Nai Talim; Media and Education; Childhood and Education in Literature. More titles may be added.

### **EPC Courses**

There will be two EPC courses. The titles are as follows:

- EPC 3: Understanding Communication (50 marks)
- EPC 4: Yoga (module to be supplied by NCTE by July and to be further reviewed by CIE) (50 marks)

### **School Experience Programme under Internship (300 marks)**

A 16-week internship-mode School Experience Programme (SEP) for the practice of teaching and related school experiences will be offered in the first half of the second year (i.e. from August to December). Under internship, students will teach 4 days per week in schools, and the remaining day(s) will be used for course work and consultation with subject specialists. The detailed guidelines for this programme will be prepared later on the basis of the new NCTE

course framework. It is expected that under SEP, students will participate in all aspects of school life while focusing on the teaching a subject in different classes assigned to them. An attempt will be made to create opportunities to engage with the specific challenges that teaching children with special needs involves. Students will be evaluated for SEP out of 300 marks. These marks can be distributed across different domains of school internship work to be spelt out later. Each student will regularly maintain a reflective journal consisting of observations and reflections on his/her own teaching, and observations on teaching by peers. The following pattern is recommended for evaluation:

100 marks: to be given by the subject specialist on the basis of planning, use of resources, preparation of teaching aids, etc. These marks will be given in three instalments: 25 after 4 weeks, 25 after 8 weeks, the remaining 50 at the end of the internship programme.

100 marks: to be given by the regular supervisor on the basis of classroom teaching in the same kind of instalments as are mentioned above;

50 marks: to be given by 2 rotational supervisors.

50 marks: to be given by the regular supervisor on the basis of the reflective journal maintained by the student.

### **Size of Sections**

It is recommended that the average number of students in a section should not exceed 25 as indicated by NCTE in the context of different subjects. This will enable the aims of the new B.Ed. programme to be pursued with due regard for the expected quality of teaching and interaction as envisaged by NCFTE-2009 on which the NCTE's guidelines are based.

### **Time-Table**

The Courses carrying 100 marks are envisaged to be taught for approximately four hours a week, i.e. once in a two-hour period and twice in one-hour periods. The Courses carrying 50 marks will be taught for two hours per week. The numbers of hours will need to be adjusted during the weeks when students go out for field observation one day (or more, if required) per week. The same will apply to the workshops for EPCs. This average allocation implies a total of 26 hours for teaching and the remaining 14 hours in a working week for other institutional activities and self-study in the first year. The second year programme will follow a one-day time-table during internship when students go to schools for four days every working week for 16 weeks (i.e. 80 days). Hence, during internship, the teaching of courses and EPCs, and consultation with subject specialists, will be adjusted within the time available at the institute. Following the completion of internship, the normal amount of periods can be allotted to the three courses and EPCs.

### **Scheme of Examination**

The B.Ed. programme, as outlined above, will carry 1400 marks. The first year will carry 800 marks and the second year will carry 600 marks. Internal assessment will constitute 30 marks in courses carrying 100 marks and 15 marks in courses carrying 50 marks. All EPCs will be evaluated internally.

## B. Ed. Two Year Course Outline

### I. Foundation Courses : All courses are compulsory

	Paper Title	Paper Code	Marks
1	Education in Contemporary India	F.1	100
2	Human Development, Diversity and Learning	F.2	100
3	Conceptual Foundations of Education	F.3	100
4	Gender, School and Society	F.4	50
5	Knowledge, Disciplines and School Subjects	F.5	50
6	The Inclusive School	F.6	50
7	Assessment for Learning	F.7	50

### II. Pedagogy Courses

	Paper Title	Paper Code	Marks
<b>Pedagogy I</b>			
<b>(any one of the FIVE disciplinary streams)</b>			
1	Language	P.1.1	100
2	Science	P.1.2	100
3	Mathematics	P.1.3	100
4	Social Science	P.1.4	100
5	Commerce	P.1.5	100
<b>Pedagogy II</b>			
<b>(Teaching of any one subject)</b>			
1	English	P.2.1	100
2	Hindi	P.2.2	100
3	Sanskrit	P.2.3	100
4	Urdu	P.2.4	100
5	Punjabi	P.2.5	100
6	Physics	P.2.6	100
7	Chemistry	P.2.7	100
8	Biology	P.2.8	100
9	Integrated Science	P.2.9	100
10	Mathematics	P.2.10	100
11	History	P.2.11	100
12	Political Science	P.2.12	100
13	Economics	P.2.13	100
14	Geography	P.2.14	100
15	Psychology	P.2.15	100
16	Sociology	P.2.16	100
17	Social Science	P.2.17	100
18	Commerce	P.2.18	100
19	Home Science	P.2.19	100

**III. Elective Course : (any one of the options available)**

	<b>Paper Title</b>	<b>Paper Code</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1	Education for Mental Health	E.1	100
2	Art Education	E.2	100
3	Computer and Web Technologies in Education	E.3	100
4	Education and Technology	E.4	100
5	Environment Education	E.5	100
6	Human Rights in Education	E.6	100
7	Peace Education	E.7	100
8	Adolescence Education	E.8	100

**IV. EPCs (Enhancement of Professional Capacity)**

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Paper Code</b>	<b>Marks</b>
1	Art, Craft and Aesthetics	EPC.1	50
2	Critical Understanding of ICTs in Education	EPC.2	50
3	Understanding Communication	EPC.3	50
4	Yoga	EPC.4	50

**V. Tutorial: 50 marks**

**VI. Field Observations: 50 marks**

**VII. School Experience Programme under Internship: 300 marks**

## Two Year B.Ed. Programme (year-wise outline)

First Year		
Foundation Courses	3 Courses	3 x 100 = 300 marks
	2 Courses	2 x 50 = 100 marks
Pedagogy Courses		
Pedagogy I	1 Course	100 marks
Pedagogy II	1 Course	100 marks
EPCs	2 Courses	100 marks
Tutorial	-	50 marks
Field Observation	-	50 marks
	<b>Total</b>	<b>800 marks</b>
Second Year		
Foundation Courses	2 Courses	100 marks
Elective Courses	1 Course	100 marks
EPCs	2 Courses	100 marks
School Experience Programme under Internship	-	300 marks
	<b>Total</b>	<b>600 marks</b>
<b>First year + Second year</b>		<b>1400 marks</b>

## Structure for the B.Ed. Student

- a. Seven Foundation Courses: 500 marks
- b. Two Pedagogy Courses : 200 marks
- c. One Elective Course: 100 marks
- d. Four EPCs: 200 marks
- e. Tutorial: 50 marks  
Field Observation : 50 marks  
School Experience Programme under Internship: 300 marks.

Please refer to B.Ed. Two Year course outline and year-wise outline for further clarity.

# Foundation Courses

## I<sup>st</sup> Year

[F.1 : Education in Contemporary India](#)

[F.2: Human Development, Diversity and Learning](#)

[F.3: Conceptual Foundations of Education](#)

[F.4: Gender, School and Society](#)

[F.5 : Knowledge, Disciplines and School Subjects](#)

## II<sup>nd</sup> Year

[F.6 : The Inclusive School](#)

[F.7 : Assessment for Learning](#)



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **F.1: Education in Contemporary India**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Aims and Objectives**

This course aims to develop an understanding of education as an agenda for the nation state and its policy visions and efforts in evolving a national system of education. Students are expected to engage with the discourses on contemporary Indian society and education, to understand the national and local contexts in which a variety of schools function, and appreciate that a democratic society must be built on a universal, just and equitable system of education. This requires building a perspective on the processes of alienation and socio-economic deprivation of a large number of students, an analysis of the complex relationship between education and equality, and a critical appraisal of policies and recommendations of major commissions and committees.

The course will enable student-teachers to engage with studies on Indian society and education, acquire conceptual tools of critical analysis and the experience of engaging with diverse communities, children and schools. The course will include selections from theoretical readings, case studies, analyses of educational statistics and personal field engagement through focus group discussion, surveys, short term project work etc. The course consists of five units, covering policy-related issues and debates, and also their socio-economic context.

#### **Unit I: The Constitutional Context**

Education as a means of social justice in the Indian Constitution; Constitutional values and education (Preamble, Fundamental rights and duties); the Right to Free and Compulsory Education 2010 (RTE) and inclusion; Education in the concurrent list and its implications

#### **Unit II: The Social Context of Educational Policy**

Challenges posed for education by the socio-cultural and economic context: child-labour, child marriage, displacement and migration;

Composition of Indian society and its implications for education: Inequality, discrimination, exclusion and marginalization in the context of language, religion, caste, class, gender, region, and disability; Issues and challenges in the education of *Dalits*, OBCs, the Scheduled Tribes, girls and religious minorities; the role and agency of teachers in the education of above mentioned groups; Classroom ethos as an area of enquiry from the perspective of children from diverse socio-cultural and economic backgrounds;

### **Unit III: A Thematic Focus on Educational Policy**

A critical review of commission reports and policy documents through a thematic focus, linking the contemporary context with salient debates since independence:

Equity in Education: Kothari Commission and the vision of Common Schooling; National Policy on Education 1986 and its review by the Ramamurthy Committee 1992; Yashpal Report 1993 and the National Curriculum Framework 2005; the Mid Day Meal programme, an inclusive space for eating together;

Linguistic Plurality and Language Policy: The Language Survey; debates on the 'medium' of learning; the 'three-language formula' for national and emotional integration, problems of implementation across states.

Work and Education: Zakir Hussain Committee, *Nayee Taleem* or Basic Education; work as a medium of learning, integrating skills with knowledge; Mudaliar Commission, multipurpose schools and citizenship education; critical analysis of the policy discourse on work, skills and vocational education;

### **Unit IV: Social and Educational Reform**

Legacy of social reformers and their vision of education: Phule, Vidyasagar, Ambedkar, Ramabai, Gandhi and others; historical struggles for modernization of education in different regions;

Innovations and experiments: Shantiniketan, People's Science Movement, etc.

### **Unit V: The System and its Structures**

Schools in India: types and affiliation, schools run by autonomous institutions of the Central government (KVS, NVS, Sainik Schools, etc.); schools run by the State Governments; private schools; international schools; looking at institutional structures and stratification within the context of concerns for 'quality' and equity; management and public participation; role of key institutions in shaping the policy and discourse of education: NCTE, NCERT, NIOS, Boards of Education, etc; role of Directorates of Education, local bodies, e.g. Panchayati Raj institutions, municipal bodies.

#### ***Suggested Readings***

Apple, M. W. (2008). Can schooling contribute to a more just society? *Education, Citizenship and Social Justice*, 3(3), 239–261.

- Balagopalan, S. (2003) Understanding educational innovation in India: the case of Ekalavya. *Education Dialogue 1(1): 97-121.*
- Chanana, Karuna (2001) *Interrogating women's education: bounded visions, expanding horizons.* Jaipur and New Delhi: Rawat
- Chandra, B. (2004) Gandhiji, Secularism and Communalism. *Social Scientist, Vol. 32, No. 1/2pp. 3-29*
- Deshpande, S. (2014). The problem of caste. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan
- Dube, S.C. ( 1990, 2005) *Indian Society.* New Delhi: National Book Trust
- GOI. (1966). *Report of the education commission: Education and national development.* New Delhi: Ministry of Education.
- GOI. (1986). *National policy of education.* GOI.
- GOI. (1992, 1998). National policy on education, 1986 (modified in 1992). Retrieved from [http://mhrd.gov.in/sites/upload\\_files/mhrd/files/NPE86-mod92.pdf](http://mhrd.gov.in/sites/upload_files/mhrd/files/NPE86-mod92.pdf)
- GOI. (2009). The right of children to free and compulsory education act, 2009. Retrieved from [http://mhrd.gov.in/sites/upload\\_files/mhrd/files/rte.pdf](http://mhrd.gov.in/sites/upload_files/mhrd/files/rte.pdf)
- Govinda, R. (ed). (2002) *India education report: a profile of basic education.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Ghosh, S. C. (2007). *History of education in India.* Rawat Publications.
- Hindustani Talimi Sangh. (1938). *Basic national education: Report of the Zakir Hussain committee.* Sagaon, Wardha: Hindustani Talimi Sangh.
- Letter to a teacher: By the school of Barbiana.* (1970). Retrieved from <http://www.arvindguptatoys.com/arvindgupta/letter.pdf>
- Naik, J.P. (1979) *Education Commission and After.* A P H Publishing Corporation: New Delhi. Also available in Hindi
- Nambissan, G. B. (2009). *Exclusion and discrimination in schools: Experiences of dalit children.* Indian Institute of Dalit Studies and UNICEF.
- NCERT (2006/7) *National Focus Group Paper on the Problems of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes; National Focus Group Paper on Gender.* New Delhi: NCERT
- NCTE (2009) *National Curriculum Framework for Teacher Education.*
- PROBE (1999) *Public report on basic education in India.* New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Parekh, B. C. (2000). *Rethinking multiculturalism: Cultural diversity and political theory* (pp. 213-230). Palgrave.

Pathak, A. (2013). *Social implications of schooling: Knowledge, pedagogy and consciousness*. Aakar Books.

Rai, A. (2000) *Hindi Nationalism*. Orient Longman

Rampal, A. & Mander, H. (2013, July. 13). Lessons on food and hunger: Pedagogy of empathy for democracy. *Economic and Political Weekly* 48(28), 50-57.

Saxena, S. (2012, Dec. 8). Is equality an outdated concern in education? *Political and Economic Weekly* 47(49), 61-68.

Online links for Commission and Committee Reports:

1. Kothari, D. S. (1964). *Education and national development: Report of the education commission, 1964-66*. Available at [www.mhrd.gov.in/](http://www.mhrd.gov.in/)
2. *National policy on Education (1986)*. Available at [www.ncert.ac.in](http://www.ncert.ac.in)
3. Acharya Ramamurthy Report (Programme of Action) (1990). Available at [www.ncert.ac.in](http://www.ncert.ac.in)
4. PROBE (1998) and PROBE 92011) Revisited available on [www.academia.edu](http://www.academia.edu)
5. NCF-2005 available on [www.ncert.ac.in](http://www.ncert.ac.in)
6. NCFTE: [http://www.ncte-india.org/publicnotice/NCFTE\\_2010.pdf](http://www.ncte-india.org/publicnotice/NCFTE_2010.pdf)
7. Sachar Committee Report available at <http://ncm.nic.in/pdf/compilation.pdf>

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **F.2: Human Development, Diversity and Learning**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Vision**

This course will facilitate an understanding of the processes of development and learning and some of the major perspectives and theories underlying them. It will also enable conceptualization and appreciation of human diversity and the challenges emanating from it in institutions and society. The course aims at promoting an appreciation of the role of context and culture on development and learning and highlighting the holistic, yet unique nature of the growing child. The interdependence of all aspects of development – physical, cognitive, emotional, moral, and social, will be emphasized. The psychosocial difficulties, problems and challenges which children experience in their development and learning, particularly in the context of diversity, will also find articulation. Emphasis will be given to creating inter-linkages between theory, research and applications, particularly facilitating the development of insights for pedagogy and assessment. Development, diversity and learning are conceptualized as highly interrelated processes, the understanding of which gets complemented by practical experiences in real contexts and not merely theoretical abstractions. The course, thus, carries a rich practicum focus. In order that the theory-practice interface becomes more meaningful, it is proposed that the course be taught keeping in mind the basic organic unity between learning, diversity and development. The Indian socio-cultural perspective would form the context in which teaching, practicum, and course transaction are located.

#### **Objectives**

To facilitate a comprehensive understanding of the development, learning and uniqueness of the growing child in diverse socio-cultural contexts.

To foster the understanding and appreciation of inter-linkages between human development, diversity and uniqueness.

To critically examine key universal constructs in developmental psychology and educational psychology and their applications from the lens of cross-cultural frames.

To embed the classroom discussions, perspective building and practicum tasks in inclusive education.

To develop the potential for perspective building located in the Indian socio-cultural context through practicum, academic readings and classroom teaching/discussion.

#### **Unit 1: Human Development**

- Concept, Issues and Debates in Human Development.  
Growth, Maturation and Development  
Growth Curve and its implications for the Human Development Life-span  
Basic Principles of Development  
Debates: Nature v/s Nurture, Continuity v/s Discontinuity, Universal v/s Contextual
- Detailed study of the theories of Piaget, Vygotsky, Erikson, Bronfenbrenner, Kohlberg and Gilligan with special reference to Childhood and Adolescence in India.
- Educational Implications of the above theories for facilitating the development and uniqueness of Children, Adolescents and Young Adults.

*Focus should be on locating the understanding of childhood and adolescence in the pluralistic nature of Indian society and in the context of poverty, globalization, and adult culture. Notions of multiple childhoods and adolescences should be emphasized.*

## **Unit 2: Human Diversity**

- Nature and Concept of Human Diversity: Variation, Heterogeneity and Celebrating Uniqueness; Social and Cultural Diversity
- Understanding how children differ in the following areas: Intelligence, Creativity, Self-concept and Motivation
- Understanding children and adolescents from diverse contexts: social, cultural, community, religion, caste, class, gender, linguistic and geographic location
- Role of the Teacher and strategies to deal with the differences and diversity
- Understanding diversity in the school in the context of inclusive education with special reference to children with special needs

*The focus in this unit should be on developing strategies to deal with their educational, socio-emotional needs and counseling needs. This unit should be taught through a series of field engagements with a debrief on theory.*

## **Unit 3: Human Learning and Cognition**

- Exploring developmental and cultural differences in the way children think and learn from different perspectives: Behaviorism, Social Cognition, Cognitive Information Processing, Humanism and Personal and Social Constructivism
- Implications of the above for curriculum development, design of learning activities and classroom processes, pedagogic practices, and creating democratic learning environments that include diverse children's knowledge and social experiences in the classroom.

*It is expected that the theoretical concepts drawn from the above stated approaches will serve to understand:*

*Learning as a natural, biological process of adaptation; an interaction between inherent biological structures and processes and the environment, situating the discussion in the Piagetian perspective; conditioning and imitative/ observational learning as explained in behaviorism and social cognitive theory of Bandura.*

*Learning as a personal process of meaning making; Personal/ Radical Constructivism.*

*Learning as a social process of knowledge construction; as a process of negotiating personal knowledge, restructuring it and constructing shared understanding: Social Constructivism-Vygotsky's approach to learning; Situated cognition.*

*Learning as a process of becoming; Humanistic approach focused on discovery and evolution of self: Maslow and Carl Rogers.*

## **Suggested Framework for Practicum**

### **Objectives**

To facilitate the understanding of theoretical concepts and ideas, drawing from the personal and practical field experiences of student teachers.

To develop a contextual and critical understanding of the theories and approaches students have studied, through field engagement.

To promote self reflexivity and the capacity to appreciate the interrelatedness of the processes of development, diversity and learning, through their experiences with children, schools, and communities in real contexts.

### **Suggested List of Tasks**

Documenting and analyzing the self-description/ narratives of children/ and adolescents of two varying developmental stages to understand the development of their self-concept and identity and the factors influencing them.

Organising classroom debates on critical contemporary concerns, such as high parental expectations from children; competitive social ethos and its impact on children; examination pressures on children's psychological health; challenges of integrating children from diverse socio-economic and cultural contexts; peer pressures and the influence of social media. The discussion should focus on whether these are desirable or not, giving reasons in support of the position taken.

Planning a self-reflective task for student teachers which enable them to analyse how parenting practices, family culture and their experiences at school, influenced the development of their conscience.

Observing the peer associations, interactions and games which children of different age groups engage in. Analysing the effect of these on their gender identity, sexuality and societal attitudes with particular focus on diversity related to caste, disability, language and religion.

Interviewing children who are making the transition from primary to secondary and secondary to senior secondary stage to identify the challenges which they face and how they deal with them. Focus should be on connecting with stage theories of development and spelling out the role of teachers and parents in this regard.

Analysing the childhood experiences of student teachers which they believe enhanced or stifled their creativity and based on this, developing strategies for fostering the creative potential of their students.

Interviewing a few children who have recently migrated to Delhi and joined a mainstream school, with a view to identifying the challenges and difficulties that they face. Focus should be on adjustment, peer relations, and classroom dynamics. Based on this, developing a plan of action that will address their special needs.

Observing and interacting with any one class to identify the barriers to inclusive education. Developing a short action plan describing how the class could be made more inclusive. Focus

should be on the physical environment, psycho-social environment, interface with the whole school and networking with outside agencies.

Making student teachers identify, describe and write their initial perceptions of children's thinking and learning and revisit the same based on the theories / approaches which they study and their experiences at school.

Analyzing media influences on children's and adolescents' behaviour, ambitions, aspirations, body image and identity.

### **Note**

Each of the above tasks may be done on student teachers or on school students as the need may be. At least five tasks should be done from the above list.

### ***Suggested Readings***

Berk, L. E. (2011). *Child Development*. (8th ed.). New Delhi: Pearson Prentice Hall.

Eggen, P. & Kauchak, D. (1999). *Educational Psychology: Windows on Classrooms*. (4<sup>th</sup> ed.). New Jersey : Prentice Hall

Farrell, M. (2009). *Foundations of Special Education: An Introduction*. (4th ed.). Wiley Blackwell

Frederickson, N. & Cline, T. (2009). *Special Educational Needs, Inclusion and Diversity*. (2nd ed.). New York: McGraw Hill Education Open University Press

Gargiulo, R.M. (2015). *Special Education in Contemporary Society 5e: An Introduction to Exceptionality*. Canada: Sage

Gilligan, C. (1982). *In a different Voice: Psychological Theory and Women's Development*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Hallahan, D.P., Kauffman, J.M. & Pullen, P.C. (2012). *Exceptional Learners: An Introduction to Special Education*. (12th ed.). New Jersey: Pearson Education.

Lefrancois, G.R. (1999). *Psychology for Teaching*. (10th ed.). London: Wadsworth Publishing.

Lightfoot, C., Cole, M. & Cole, S. R. (2013). *The Development of Children*. (7th ed.). New York: Worth Publishers.

Ormrod, J.E. (2000). *Educational Psychology: Developing Learners*. (3rd ed.). New Jersey: Prentice Hall

Piaget, J. (1926). *Language and Thought of the Child*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.

Piaget, J. (1951). *The Psychology of Intelligence*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.

Piaget, J. (1952). *The Origins of Intelligence in Children*. New York: International University Press.

Ranganathan, N. (2000). *The Primary School Child: Development and Education*. New Delhi : Orient Longman

Santrock, J.W. (2007). *Adolescence*. (11th ed.). New Delhi: Tata McGraw-Hill. Saraswathi, T. S., Brown, B. B. and Larson, R. W. (2002). *The World's Youth: Adolescence in Eight Regions of the Globe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.



- Santrock, J.W. (2010). *Lifespan Development*. (13th ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill Higher education
- Saraswathi, T.S. (Ed). (1999). *Culture, Socialisation and Human Development: Theory, Research and Application in India*. New Delhi: Sage.
- Slavin, R. E. (1997).*Educational Psychology: Theory and Practice*. (5th ed.). New Jersey: Allyn and Bacon.
- Vygotsky.L. (1978).*Mind in Society: The Development of Higher Psychological Processes*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- Vygotsky.L. (1986).*Thought and Language*. Cambridge: The MIT Press.
- Way, N. & Chu, J.Y.(Eds) ( 2004). *Adolescent Boys: Exploring Diverse Cultures of Boyhood*. New York: University Press.
- Woolfolk, A. (2014). *Educational Psychology*. (12th ed.). New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- Woolfolk, A., Misra, G. &Jha, A.K. (2012).*Fundamentals of Educational Psychology*. (11th ed.). New Delhi: Pearson.

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### F.3: Conceptual Foundations of Education

Maximum Marks: 100

The main objective of this paper are : (i) to promote reflective thinking among students : (ii) to sharpen their perception of the concepts involved in educational practice (iii) to enhance their capacity to formulate responses to the reality of education. The paper is divided into three units. All the three units are, to be covered.

- Unit A:**
- i) ***Basic Concepts in Philosophy of Education:*** teaching, training, learning and education in the context of the child's nature, growth and development.
  - ii) ***Epistemological Basis of Education:*** knowledge, reason and belief, rationality; experience and awareness, values and ideals with reference to school subjects
  - iii) ***Methodological Options in Education:*** Assumptions about human nature; critique of behaviorism and its three alternatives:
    - A. Activity: With reference to Dewey's ideas on learning and Gandhi's NaiTalim
    - B. Discovery: With reference to Montessori's description of children's intellectual growth and Dewey's concept of inquiry
    - C. Dialogue: With reference to Plato (Allegory of the Cave), the Upanishads(The Nachiketa-Yama dialogue) and Buber's idea of a dialogue between teacher and student ('I and Thou') along with a discussion on the role of a teacher

**Unit B : Basic Concepts in the Sociology of Education:**

- (i) Democracy and the State
- (ii) **Constitutional Values:** Equality, Freedom, Social Justice, Inclusiveness and Secularism.
- (iii) Socialisation, Role of family and school, Conflicts and coherence.
- (iv) Knowledge and political ideology in relation to curriculum and textbooks.
- (v) The role of culture, economy, and historical forces in shaping the aims of education. Dominance, conflict and resistance in the context of education.

***Unit C: Introduction to the main ideas of the following thinkers concerning aims of education and pedagogic practices:***

John Dewey, Gandhi, Tagore, Freire and J. Krishnamurti

**Project**

A detailed study of one of the thinkers mentioned in the entire syllabus

***Suggested Reading List***

Cohen, Brinda. 1969. Educational Thought: An Introduction. Macmillan: Britain

Moore, T.W. 1974. Educational Theory: An Introduction. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul

Wilson, J and Cowell, Barbara. 1928. Taking Education Seriously. London: The Falmer Press

Montessori, Maria. 1965 Spontaneous Activity in Education New York: Schocken Books

Montessori, Maria. 2012. The Absorbent Mind. New Delhi: Aakar Books

Kumar, Krishna. 1977. Raaj Samajaur Shiksha. Delhi: Rajkamal

Kumar, Krishna. 1998. Shaikshik Gyan Aur Varchasv. Delhi: Granthshilpi

Kumar, Krishna. 2002. Shikshaaur Gyan. Delhi: Granthshilpi.

Kumar, Krishna. 2004. What is Worth Teaching? Delhi: Orient Longman

Buber, Martin. 2006 'Teaching and Learning' in The Writings of Martin Buber. Author: Will Herberg. Universal Digital Library. The World Publishing Company: New York.

Hanh, Thich Nhat, 1987. *Being Peace*, Parallax Press, Unified Buddhist Church. Berkeley.

Hanh, Thich Nhat, 2013 *Peace of Mind.: Becoming Fully Present*. Bantam Press.

Dhankar, Rohit (2006) Shiksha Aur Samajh Haryana: Aadhar Prakashan

Woolley, A.D. 1949. Theory of Knowledge: An Introduction. London: Hutchinson's University Library. (Hindi Translation: Gyanmeemansa Parichay Patna: Bihar Hindi Granth Academy)

Mascaro, Juan, 1965. The Upanishads. England: Penguin

Freire, Paulo. 1970. Pedagogy of the Oppressed. London: Penguin Books

Elmhirst, L.K. 1994. Rabindranath Tagore: Pioneer in Education. Delhi: Sahitya Chayan.

Dewey, John. 1902. The Child and the Curriculum. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press

Dewey, John. 1915. *The School and Society*. The University of Chicago Press

Jiddu, Krishnamurti 1975. Lutyens, Mary, ed. *Freedom from the Known*. San Francisco: Harper

Krishnamurti, Jiddu. 1992. *Education and the Significance of Life*. India: Krishnamurti Foundation India.

Sykes, Marjorie. 1988. *The Story of NaiTalim: fifty Years of Education at Sevagram*. Wardha: Nai Talim Samiti.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **F.4: Gender, School and Society**

Maximum Marks: 50

#### **Unit I: Key Constructs in Gender**

Patriarchy, power, resources and opportunities, sex, A brief introduction to feminist theories: radical, liberal, psychoanalyst, socialist and Marxist.

#### **Unit II: Social Construction of Gender**

- 2.1 Socialization in the family and at school, occupation and identity (identities largely unavailable to women such as farmer, scientist etc.) stereotypes about girls and women prevalent in the society, media and literature;
- 2.2 Gender and its intersection with poverty, caste, class, religion, disability, and region (rural, urban and tribal areas); essentialized male and female identities and the introduction to third gender; discourse of LGBT

#### **Unit III: Gender and School**

- 3.1 Girls as learners, hidden curriculum (teacher attitudes, expectations and peer culture), Epistemological Issues in mathematics, social sciences and life sciences using gender as a lens, subject choice made in Grade XI and its relation with gender
- 3.2 Gendered representations in textbooks (illustrations and text), policy interventions in school education, construct of gender in national curriculum frameworks, teacher in India: an analysis using gender as a lens.

#### ***Suggested Projects***

Analysis of films including songs, advertisements in print and electronic media.

Analysis of folk songs, literature in different languages and myths

An analytical study of textbooks published by different states, private publishers and NCERT.

A study of data about girls from scheduled castes and tribes, minorities and rural backgrounds from different sources such as, enrollment in school and university at different levels, results of Grade X and Grade XII examinations and enrollment in different programmes in higher education.

A critical study of schemes such as KGBV, NPEGEL, Ladli and so on.

A comparative study of the daily routine of a girl and boy from the same family.

#### ***Suggested Reading List***

Chanana, Karuna. 1988 Socialization, Education and Women. Nehru Memorial Museum and Library: New Delhi

Dube, Leela. 2000 Anthropological Explorations in Gender: Intersecting Fields. Sage Publications: New Delhi

- Dube, Leela 1997. *Women and Kinship: Comparative Perspectives on Gender in South and South-East Asia* (New York: United Nations University Press)
- Beasley, Chris. 1999. *What is Feminism: An Introduction to Feminist Theory*. Sage: New Delhi
- Conway, Jill K., et al. 1987. 'Introduction: The Concept of Gender', *Daedalus*, Vol. 116, No. 4, *Learning about Women: Gender, Politics, and Power* (Fall): XXI-XXX
- Engineer, Asghar Ali. 1994. 'Status of Muslim Women', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 29, No. 6 (Feb.): 297-300
- Erikson, Erik H. 1964. 'Inner and Outer Space: Reflection on Womanhood', *Daedalus*, Vol.93, No.2, *The Woman in America* (Spring): 582-606
- Ganesh, K. 1994. 'Crossing the Threshold of Numbers: The Hierarchy of Gender in the Family in India', *Indian Journal of Social Science*, 7(3 & 4): 355-62
- Ganesh, K. 1999. 'Patrilineal Structure and Agency of Women: Issues in Gendered Socialization' in T. S. Saraswathi (ed.), *Culture, Socialization and Human Development* Delhi: Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd.
- Gardner, Carol Brooks. 1983. 'Passing By: Street Remarks, Address Rights, and the Urban Female', *Sociological Inquiry* 50: 328-56
- Gilligan, Carol. 1982. *In a Different Voice* England: Harvard University Press
- Government of India. 1975 a. *Towards Equality: Report of the Committee on the Status of Women in India* (Delhi: Department of Social Welfare, Government of India)
- Government of India. 1994. *The Girl Child and the Family: An Action Research Study*. Department of Women and Child Development Delhi: HRD Ministry, Government of India
- Hasan, Zoya and Menon, Ritu.. 2005. *Educating Muslim Girls: A Comparison of Five Indian Cities* Delhi: Women Unlimited
- Kumar, Krishna. 2010. 'Culture, State and Girls: An Educational Perspective' *Economic and Political Weekly* Vol. XLV No. 17 April 24
- Kumar, Krishna. 2013 *Choodi Bazar Mein Ladki*. Rajkamal: New Delhi
- Patel, Tulsi. 2007. 'Female Foeticide, Family Planning and State-Society Intersection in India' in Tulsi Patel (ed.), *Sex- Selective Abortion in India* Delhi: Sage Publications
- Ridgeway, Cecilia L. and Correll, Shelley J. 2004. 'Unpacking the Gender System: A Theoretical Perspective on Gender Beliefs and Social Relations', *Gender and Society*, Vol. 18, No. 4 Aug.
- West, Candace and Zimmerman, Don H. 1987. 'Doing Gender', *Gender and Society*, Vol. 1, No. 2 Jun.: 125-151

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **F.5: Knowledge, Disciplines and School Subjects**

Maximum Marks: 50

This compulsory course aims to introduce all the students to the basis on which knowledge is classified into disciplines and subjects. The syllabus has the following specific aims:

1. To enable students to analyze the structure of knowledge as reflected in disciplinary streams and subjects;
2. To enable students to notice the links between disciplines and school subjects
3. To examine the structure of the school curriculum from the primary to the secondary stages in terms of the underlying structure of knowledge;
4. To encourage students to reflect on their own education and notice how their interests and capacities have been shaped by the structure of curriculum and other external factors. This aim will be achieved with the help of a practicum.

#### **Unit I: Introduction**

Key question: ‘Why does knowledge need to be classified?’; Introduction to epistemology; Knowledge, curiosity and inquiry; Knowledge as a system: the role played by our concept of knowledge in shaping our teaching and learning practices.

Disciplinary streams: their historical origins and evolution; the problem of classifying them; levels of classification, e.g. ‘Science’ and ‘Arts’; ‘Humanities’ and ‘Social Science’;

#### **Unit 2: Streams and Subjects**

Nature of knowledge (i.e. ways of knowing and bodies of knowledge) placed under distinct disciplinary streams: Science, Social Science, Language, Mathematics; interrelationships among streams; overlaps and gaps in different kinds of classification; the idea of ‘subjects’ to be learnt at school; their distinct pedagogical demands at different stages of school education; the school time-table as a structuring device: its treatment of the relative importance of different streams and the subjects placed under them at different stages of education; Problem of classifying and accommodating certain areas of learning, e.g. arts, crafts, work, peace, etc. Implications of curricular divisions for learner-centred pedagogy: issues and challenges.

#### **Unit 3: Knowledge and Curriculum Policy**

Study of relevant parts and recommendations of major reports that have shaped curriculum policies in India since Independence (relevant parts of the following documents to be studied in order to examine the assumptions about knowledge underlying their recommendations):

Secondary Education Commission (Mudaliar Report)

Education Commission (Kothari Report)  
The Ten-Year School (Ishwar Bhai Patel Report)  
Learning without Burden (Yash Pal Report)  
National Curriculum Framework

Persistent debates in curriculum policy: integrated approach vs. subject-specific teaching; can values be taught?; academic vs. vocational subjects; etc.

#### **Unit IV: Knowledge in Syllabus and Textbooks**

Distinction and relation between 'Curriculum' and 'Syllabus'  
Relation between Syllabus and Textbooks; implications of 'prescribing' a textbook; importance of other sources and resources of knowledge; role of different agencies and their functions in shaping the syllabus: Boards of Examination, NCERT, etc; 'examination' as a system; impact of the examination system on socially popular concept of knowledge and the practices of teaching based on it;

#### **Unit V: Disciplinary Streams, Choices and Opportunities**

The idea of choice in the 10+2 system; factors affecting choice of subjects by students; Internal factors, (e.g. interest, teacher, etc.) vs. external factors (e.g. availability, family, market, etc.); interdisciplinary combinations and choices;

Social perceptions and stereotypes: why are certain subjects considered more difficult?; the impact of knowledge-related stereotypes on choices made by schools, parents and students; Knowledge and opportunities: employment and careers. Knowledge, status and power.

**Practicum:** Analysis of factors that have shaped personal trajectories of students in the context of disciplines and subject choices made in school and college, interest and capacities, leading to a reflective essay.

#### **Readings**

Apple, Michael: Ideology and Curriculum  
Dewey, John: How We Think  
Krishna, Daya: Gyan Meemansa.  
Kumar, Krishna: What is Worth Teaching?  
NCERT: National Focus Group Position Papers on the Teaching of Science; Social Science; Mathematics; Curriculum, Syllabus, Textbooks; Work and Education  
Piaget, Jean. Child and Reality  
Russell, Bertrand, 'Knowledge and Wisdom'  
Joseph Schwab: The Structure of Knowledge and the Curriculum  
Paulos, John Allen 1990 Innumeracy Mathematical Illiteracy and its Consequences  
Vintage Books



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **F.6: The Inclusive School**

Maximum Marks: 50

This course encompasses the nature and needs of children with diverse needs in an inclusive educational set up - social, academic and emotional; and the role of teachers in addressing these needs. But, the thrust of the course is on the needs of children with disabilities as the socially, linguistically and economically marginalised children and their needs are covered in the other core papers of the programme.

#### **Aim of the Course**

This course is designed to enable the students to:

- demonstrate knowledge of different perspectives in the area of education of children with disabilities
- develop sensitivity and positive attitudes towards children with special needs identify the needs of children with diversities
- appreciate the significance of special schools and regular schools in the education of children with disabilities
- plan need-based programmes for all children with varied abilities in the classroom
- use human and material resources in the classroom
- use specific strategies involving skills in teaching special needs children in inclusive classrooms
- modify appropriate learner-friendly evaluation procedures
- incorporate innovative practices to respond to education of children with special needs
- critique policies and contribute to the formulation of policy
- critique implementation of policies and contribute to implementation of laws pertaining to education of children with special needs.

#### **UNIT I: Concept of special needs and inclusion with reference to children with disabilities**

1. Understanding diversities: concept, types (disability as a dimension of diversity)
2. Disability as a social construct, classification of disability and its educational implications:
  - a. Sensory Impairment (Hearing Impairment, Visual Impairment and Deaf Blind)
  - b. Cognitive Disabilities: (Autism Spectrum Disorder, Intellectual Disability and Specific Learning Disability)
  - c. Physical Disabilities: (cerebral palsy and loco motor)
3. Philosophy of inclusion with special reference to children with disabilities

(Discussion on Inclusive education as the best alternative across all levels and categories of disabilities)

The significance of the positioning of special schools and inclusive schools in the education of children with disabilities

The language of inclusion- putting people first rather than the disability a person may have)

4. Process of inclusion: Concerns and issues across disabilities
5. Contextualization of inclusion for diverse learners
6. Modification of curriculum including assessment
7. Universal design for teaching learning process
8. Reasonable accommodations
9. Instructional adaptations

## **UNIT II: Towards inclusion: Paradigm and policy perspective with reference to children with disabilities**

1. Historical perspective and contemporary trends:
2. Journey from charity , medical, social towards human rights based model
3. Succession from segregation, integration and inclusion
4. Constitutional provisions: PwD Act (1995), RTE (2006), NPE of Students with Disabilities (1986), and NPE (2006)
5. Salamanca Statement (1994) and UNCRPD (2006), IEDSS (2000),
6. Special role of institutions for education of Children with Disabilities: RCI (2002),
7. National Institutes of disabilities (Indian), National Trust (1999) and NGO's

## **UNIT III: Inclusive practices in classrooms: Position of teacher, support structures and networks**

1. School readiness (infrastructural including technologies, pedagogical and attitudinal) for addressing the diverse needs of children with disabilities
2. Role of Teachers (both regular and special)
3. Pedagogical strategies: cooperative learning strategies in the classroom, peer tutoring, social learning, buddy system, reflective teaching, multisensory and multidisciplinary approach
4. Supportive services required for meeting special needs in school and collaboration required for meeting special needs in the classroom: general teacher, special teacher, speech therapist, occupational therapist, child and clinical psychologist and other outsourced experts, family, multi disciplinary team (along with child in the decision making process)
5. Collaboration between teacher and special educator, parents, outsourced experts, students and others as a continuous process

## **Practicum**

- Visits to inclusive/special school with an objective of observing and understanding the transactional processes, school ethos and student-teacher relationships. Report of the visits to be submitted and presented.
- Preparation of individualised learning materials to meet the needs of a child with any of the disabilities discussed with a report on how it/they can be effectively used.
- Carry out case study of a child with any of the disabilities discussed, with a presentation in the class.
- Taking any topic of your interest from the school curriculum, chalk out the process of teaching it along with teaching aids, in an inclusive classroom. The inclusive classroom should have at least 2 students with disability.

## ***Suggested Reading List***

Julie Alan, 2010 The sociology of disability and the struggle for inclusive education. *British Journal of Sociology of Education*, Vol. 31, No. 5, THE SOCIOLOGY OF DISABILITY AND EDUCATION (September 2010), pp. 603-619

Nidhi Singal. An ecosystemic approach for understanding inclusive education: An Indian case study. *European Journal of Psychology of Education*. Vol. 21, No. 3 (September 2006), pp. 239-252

SRIKALA NARAIAN. Dis/ability, Agency, and Context: A Differential Consciousness for Doing Inclusive Education. *Curriculum Inquiry*, Vol. 43, No. 3 (JUNE 2013), pp. 360-387

Rebecca Bond and Elizabeth Castagnera. Peer Supports and Inclusive Education: An Underutilized Resource. *Theory into Practice*. Vol. 45, No. 3, *Inclusive Schooling Practices: From Why to How* (Summer, 2006), pp. 224-229

Roger Slee .Inclusive Education? This Must Signify 'New Times' in Educational Research  
*British Journal of Educational Studies* Vol. 46, No. 4 (Dec., 1998), pp. 440-454

Leslie C. Soodak. Classroom Management in Inclusive Settings. *Theory into Practice* Vol. 42, No. 4, *Classroom Management in a Diverse Society* (Autumn, 2003), pp. 327-333

A. K. Mishra and Ruchika Gupta. Disability Index: A Measure of Deprivation among Disabled. *Economic and Political Weekly*. Vol. 41, No. 38 (Sep. 23-29, 2006), pp. 4026-4029

Dianna L. Stone and Adrienne Colella. A Model of Factors Affecting the Treatment of Disabled Individuals in Organizations. *The Academy of Management Review* Vol. 21, No. 2 (Apr., 1996), pp. 352-401

Katherine Corbett, Susan Shurberg Klein and Jennifer Luna Bregante. The Role of Sexuality and Sex Equity in the Education of Disabled Women. *Peabody Journal of Education*. Vol. 64, No. 4, *Sex Equity and Sexuality in Education* (Summer, 1987), pp. 198-212

Anita Ghai. Disabled Women: An Excluded Agenda of Indian Feminism. *Hypatia* Vol. 17, No. 3, *Feminism and Disability, Part 2* (Summer, 2002), pp. 49-66

Todd Lekan. Disabilities and Educational Opportunity: A Deweyan Approach Transactions of the Charles S. Peirce Society. Vol. 45, No. 2 (Spring 2009) (pp. 214-230)

Sheila Riddell, Teresa Tinklin and Alastair Wilson. New Labour, Social Justice and Disabled Students in Higher Education. *British Educational Research Journal* Vol. 31, No. 5, Education Policy and Social Justice (Oct., 2005), pp. 623-643

India Moves Towards Equal Rights For Disabled People. *BMJ: British Medical Journal* Vol. 310, No. 6994 (Jun. 17, 1995), p. 1556

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **F.7: Assessment for Learning**

Maximum Marks: 50

#### **Unit 1: Basic Concepts and Overview**

- 1.1 Basic Concepts: assessment, evaluation, measurement, test, examination, formative and summative evaluation, continuous and comprehensive assessment mandated under RTE, and grading.
- 1.2 Purpose of assessment in different paradigms: (a) behaviourist (with its limited view on learning as behaviour), (b) constructivist paradigm and (c) socio-culturalist paradigm; distinction between 'assessment of learning' and 'assessment for learning'; assessment as a basis for taking pedagogic decisions

#### **Unit 2: Analysis of Existing Practices of Assessment**

- 2.1 A critical review of current evaluation practices and their assumptions about learning and development; examination for selection or rejection; role of traditional examinations in maintaining social and cultural hierarchy; impact of examination-driven teaching on school culture and on pedagogy; content-confined testing; critique of prevailing quiz culture and popular tests such as ASSET and Olympiad; commercialization of testing
- 2.2 Impact of the prevailing assessment practices on students' learning, their motivation and identity; detrimental effects of labeling students as slow or bright or declaring them failures; perspective behind no-detention policy in elementary grades under RTE

#### **Unit 3: Assessment in the Classroom and Record Keeping**

- 3.1 Expanding notions of learning in a constructivist perspective; ability to develop indicators for assessment; tasks for assessment: projects, assignments, formulating tasks and questions that engage the learner and demonstrate the process of thinking; scope for original responses, observation of learning processes by self, by peers, by teacher; organising and planning for student portfolios and developing rubrics for portfolio assessment, teachers' diaries, group activities for assessment
- 3.2 Dimensions and levels of learning, assessing conceptual development, recall of facts and concepts, application of specific skills, problem-solving; application of learning to diverse and new situations.
- 3.3 Assessment of meaning-making propensity, abstraction of ideas from experiences, identifying links and relationships; inference, analysis and reflection, originality and initiative, flexibility.

## Unit 4: Feedback

4.1 Feedback as an essential component of assessment; types of teacher feedback (written and oral); feedback to students and feedback to parents; peers' feedback, scores, grades and qualitative descriptions, developing and maintaining a comprehensive learner profile; challenges of assessment

### *Suggested Reading List*

Deshpande, J.V. Examining the Examination System *Economic & Political Weekly*, April 17, 2004 Vol XXXIX, No. 16.

Nawani, D (2015). Re-thinking Assessments in Schools, *Economic & Political Weekly*, Jan 17, Vol L, No. 3.

Nawani, D (2012), Continuously and comprehensively evaluating children, *Economic & Political Weekly*, Vol. XLVIII, Jan 12, 2013.

NCERT(2007) National Focus Group Paper on Examination Reforms

Shepard, L. A. (2000). The role of assessment in a learning culture. *Educational Researcher*.

Peer feedback and evaluation in Sanctuary Schools Dr Sudha Premnath and Ranjani Ranganathan (<http://www.ashanet.org/projects-new/documents/701/Peer%20feedback%20and%20evaluation%20in%20Sanctuary%20Schools.pdf>)

ए. के. जलालुद्दीन. (मार्च – अप्रैल, 2011). रटनसे अर्थनिर्माण तक: पाठ्यचर्या, शिक्षणशास्त्र और मूल्यांकन में फेर-बदल. शिक्षाविमर्श.

Black, P. (2015). Formative assessment – an optimistic but incomplete vision. *Assessment in Education: Principles, Policy & Practice*, 22(1).

Broadfoot, P. (1979). *Assessment, schools and society*. London, USA: Methuen & Co.

Byrnes, D.A. (1989), Attitudes of students, parents and educators toward repeating a grade. In L.A. Shepard & M.L. Smith (eds.), *Flunking grades: Research and policies on retention*. London: Falmer Press.

Darling-Hammond, L. (1998), Alternatives to grade retention. *The School Administrator*, 55,7.

Dweck, C. S. (2006). *Mindset : The new psychology of success*. New York: Ballantine Book

वैजयंतीशंकर. बड़े पैमाने पर आंकलन: अनुभव और नजरिया. शिक्षा- विमर्श. मार्च – अप्रैल, 2013.

Andrade, H. L. (2013). Classroom assessment in the context of learning theory and research. In J. H. McMillan (Ed.), *Sage handbook of research on classroom assessment*. California, USA: Sage.

Cumming, J., & Maxwell, G. S. (1999). Contextualizing Authentic Assessment. *Assessment in Education: Principles, Policies and Practices*, 6(2),

Source Books on Assessment for Grades I-V for Hindi, English, Mathematics and EVS NCERT (2008)

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.1.1 : Language**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Unit 1: General Introduction on Language**

What is Language? various components of language; Functions of language; How different are different languages? Critical analysis of the following terms: Dialect, Standard and Non-standard language, classical ;Characterizing mother tongue, first language, and second language, bilingual and multilinguals.

#### **Unit 2: Language Policies and Politics**

Power, identity, and politics of language; Language as a medium of instruction and debates about English as a medium of instruction; The recommendations of NCF-2005 on language education

#### **Unit 3: Language and Literacy in the Context of School**

Language environment of school and the varied nature of Indian classrooms; Language Learner's profile: language environment at home; Characterizing bilingualism and multilingualism; Notions about interference or bridge; School's Expectations: Views relating to child's home language and literacy practices; What is viewed as "right" and "wrong" language in schools and the underlying assumptions; Critically understanding "errors" and the insights they provide.

#### **Unit 4: Language Acquisition**

Language learning in early childhood; Language and Cognition: Piaget, Vygotsky, And Chomsky on language acquisition and relevance of their views for the language teacher; Second language acquisition

#### **Unit 5: Language Processes and the Classroom Context**

Oral language in the classrooms; Participation in the classroom; Facilitating language interaction and independence. Creating secure classroom environment for language use; Space for "risk taking"; Reading: Engaging with books of different types ;Comprehension of stories and non-fiction (content area texts) ;Response to literature: Aesthetic and emotive aspect of reading; Writing as a composing process: Problem solving, developing a sense of audience, purpose, and understanding the process of writing.

### **Unit 6: Examining the language curriculum**

Syllabus of different languages; Review of textbooks, use of literature in language textbooks, critical analysis of exercises and; Moving beyond the textbook: Children's literature for different age groups ;Classroom practices in India

### **Unit 7: Challenges in Language Learning**

Issues of non-comprehension; lack of independence in language use; Examining the role of school context in creating difficulties for language learners ;Understanding language "disability" and the language teacher's role in dealing with it.

### ***Readings***

Agnihotri, R. K. (1996). KaunBhashaKaunBoli. Sandarbh 13, 37-43

Agnihotri, R. K. (2009). Language and dialect. Learning curve, 13.

Agnihotri, R.K., & Kumar, S. (2001). Bhasha, boli, laursamaj. Deshkal Publications.

Atwell, N. (1987). In the Middle: Writing, reading, and learning with the adolescents. Portsmouth: Heineman.

Kunwar, N. (2015). 'Right writing' in Indian classroom: learning to be artificial. Language and language teaching. Vol 4, No. 1, Issue 7.

Rai, M. (2015). Writing in Indian schools: the product priority. Language and language learning. Vol 4, No 1, Issue 7, 32-36

Sinha, S. (2012). Reading without meaning: The dilemma of Indian classrooms. Language and

Language Teaching, 1:1. 22- 26.

Sinha, S. (2009), Rosenblatt's theory of reading: Exploring literature, Contemporary Education



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.1.2 : Science**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Course Objective**

This course would enable the pupil teachers to understand Science as a discipline through its philosophical and epistemological perspectives. The insights into the nature of science and how children construct knowledge science would help in developing a critical understanding about the curriculum in science and how it unfolds through the transactional processes at the various levels of school education. Thus, this course aims to lead the pupil teachers from an understanding about science discipline to a holistic understanding about science-education situated in learner context and social realities.

#### **Unit I : Nature of Science and Science Education**

- The nature of science- science as a process and science as a body of knowledge, as a social enterprise; Science-Technology-Society-Environment (STSE) Interface.
- A historical perspective: the development of science as a discipline; awareness of the contributions of Popper and Kuhn.
- A critical understanding of science as a subject at the various levels of school education and thereby of the purpose of science education at the various levels of school education.
- Development of Scientific Temper, public understanding of science, ethics of science; science education in the context of a developing country.

#### **Unit II: The learner Context**

- Children's conceptualisation of scientific phenomena- Pre-conceptions in science and their significance in knowledge constructions (with linkages to learning at the primary level); Misconceptions and 'alternative frameworks' in science.
- Understanding children's fear of science addressing their inabilities to correlate the observed phenomena with micro level processes and with their symbolic/mathematical representations.
- Construction of knowledge in science: conceptual schemes, concept maps.
- Role and limitation of language: its contribution towards expression, articulation and the understanding of science.
- Addressing Learner-diversity: gender issues, special need-learners, contextual factors.

*Practicum (Unit I-II): Project/assignment based on school ~~experience~~ observations.*

#### **Unit III: The science curriculum**

- The nature and underlying criteria for a science curriculum and content organization.
- Approaches to curriculum transaction: integrated approach and disciplinary approach; Interdisciplinarity.

- A critical review of Science Curriculum at the National Level i.e. NCERT curriculum, at the State Level i.e. SCERT curriculum, Hoshangabad Science Teaching Programme (HSTP) ; An awareness about science curricula at international level such as Nuffield Science, Harvard Science, project 2061 etc .
- Criteria for the analysis of science textbooks (including issues related to gender, the socio-cultural context, etc.)

***Practicum: Critical analysis of existing science syllabi and textbooks.***

#### **Unit IV : Enrichment of Content Knowledge**

- Devising content analysis and enrichment programme for selective content areas in physics, chemistry and biology (working through group/workshop/seminar modes).
- Developing representations/creative expressions of the outcomes of content enrichment.
- Taking comprehensive feedback from peers regarding the processes and outcomes of content enrichment.

#### **Unit V: Professional Development of Science Teacher**

- Need for professional development
- Professional development at the individual, organisational and governmental level.
- Teacher as a researcher: Action research by teachers in collaboration with research institutions, voluntary organizations, etc.

***Practicum : Conducting Action Research in any area related to science education.***

#### ***Suggested Reading List***

Aikenhead, W. W. (1998). Cultural aspects of learning science. *Part one* , pp 39-52. (B. F. Tobin, Ed.) Netherlands: Kluwer academic Publisher.

Barba, H.R. (1997).*Science in Multi-Cultural Classroom: A guide to Teaching and Learning.* USA: Allyn and Bacon.

Bevilacqua F, Giannetto E, & Mathews M.R., (eds.). Science Education and Culture: The Contribution of History and Philosophy of Science. The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

Coburn, W. W. (1998). *Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Science Education.* London: kluwer Academic Publisher.

Deo, M.G. & Pawar, P.V. (2011), General Article: Nurturing Science Talent in Villages, In *Current Science*, Vol. 101, No. 12, pp1538-1543.

Hines, S. M. (Ed.). (2005). Multicultural science Education: Theory, Practice, and Promise (Vol. 120). New York, U.S.A: Peter Lang.

Lee, E. & Luft, J. (2008), Experienced Secondary Science Teachers' Representation of Pedagogical Content Knowledge. *International Journal of Science Education* 30(10), 1343-1363(21), August

- Lee, O. (2003). Equity for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Students in Science Education. *Teachers College Record*, 105 (3), pp 465-489.
- Lynch, S. J. (2000). *Equity and Science Education Reform*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.
- National Curriculum Framework for Teacher Education: Towards Preparing Professional and Humane Teacher (2009-10)*, NCERT: New Delhi
- National Curriculum Framework, (2005)*, NCERT: New Delhi
- Newsome, J. G. & Lederman, N. G. (Eds.) (1999), *Examining Pedagogical Content Knowledge: The Construct and its Implications for Science Education*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands
- Parkinson, J. (2002). Chapter-1. Learning to Become an Effective Science Teacher. In *Reflective Teaching of Science 11-18: Continuum Studies in Reflective Practice and Theory*. New York: Continuum. pp. 1-12.
- Quigley, C. (2009). Globalization and Science Education: The Implications for Indigenous knowledge systems. *International Educational Studies*, 2 (1), pp 76-88.
- Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (2005)*, MHRD: New Delhi
- Rivet, A.E. & Krajick, J.S. (2008), Contextualizing Instruction: Leveraging Students' Prior Knowledge and Experiences to Foster Understanding of Middle School Science, In *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, Vol. 45, No. 1, pp 79-100.
- Sears, J. and Sorensen, P. (Eds.). (2000) *Issues in Science Teaching*. Routledge Falmer, The Netherlands.
- Tobin, K. (Ed.). (1993). *The Practice of Constructivism Science Education*. Hillsdale, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.
- Van Driel, J.H.V., Beijaard, D. & Verloop, N. (2001), Professional Development and Reform in Science Education: The Role of Teachers' Practical Knowledge. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 38(2), 137-158, February
- Wallace J. and Loudon W. (eds.). *Dilemmas of Science Teaching: Perspectives on Problems of Practice*. London: Routledge Falmer. pp. 191-204.
- Wang, H. A and Schmidt, W. H. (2001). - History, Philosophy and Sociology of Science in Science Education: Results from the Third International Mathematics and Science Study. In F. Bevilacqua, E. Giannetto, and M.R. Mathews, (eds.). *Science Education and Culture: The Contribution of History and Philosophy of Science*. The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers. pp.83-102.

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### P.1.3 : Mathematics

Maximum Marks: 100

#### UNIT 1: Introduction to Mathematical Thinking

- (i) Mathematics as study of creating, discerning and generalising patterns: Identifying and analysing abstract patterns, patterns of shapes, patterns of motion, patterns of repeating chance, numerical patterns.
- (ii) Understanding Mathematics as a humanly created subject: Creating Mathematical structures: idea of axioms, postulates and proofs, what is a proof? Different methods of proofs: direct proof, indirect proof, counter examples, proof by induction.
- (iii) Socio-cultural, economic and political factors in the development of mathematics. Everyday mathematics, multicultural mathematics; its use in decision making, at the workplace, etc.
- (iv) Societal beliefs related to ‘knowing’ and ‘doing’ mathematics. Critically challenging the sociological beliefs related to mathematical abilities, mathematics confined to arithmetic.

#### *Readings and resources*

Bishop, A. J. (1988). The interactions of mathematics education with culture. *Cultural Dynamics*, 1(2), 145–157.

D’Ambrosio, U. (1985). Ethnomathematics and its place in the history and pedagogy of mathematics. *For the Learning of Mathematics*, 5(1), 44–48.

Devlin K. (2011). Introduction to Mathematical thinking.

Ernest, P. (2009). New philosophy of mathematics: Implications for mathematics education. In B. Greer, S. Mukhopadhyay, A. B. Powell, & S. Nelson-Barber (Eds.), *Culturally responsive mathematics education* (pp. 43–64). Routledge.

Gutstein, E. (2007). “And that’s just how it starts”: Teaching mathematics and developing student agency. *Teachers College Record*, 109(2), 420–448.

Kazemi, E., & Stipek, D. (2001). Promoting conceptual thinking in four mathematics classrooms. *The Elementary School Journal*, 102(1), 59–80.

MESE -001(2003). Teaching and Learning Mathematics. IGNOU series

Newman, J. (2003). The World of Mathematics: A Four-Volume Series. Washington Tempus

Sautoy, M. du. (2008). The Story of Maths. UK: BBC Four Documentary. (Also available as a book)

Timothy Gowers (2002). Mathematics: A Very Short Introduction. Oxford University Press

Wheeler D (1983). Mathematisation matters. *For the Learning of Mathematics*, 3(1).

## UNIT 2: Learning Mathematics

- (i) Developmental progression in the learning of mathematical concepts- Piaget, Skemp, Bruner and Vygotsky; Fischbein on intuitive thinking
- (ii) Processes of dealing with abstractions, particularisation and generalisation. Studying algorithms; what works and how?
- (iii) Focus on mathematical processes- Problem solving, problem-posing, patterning, reasoning, abstraction and generalisation; argumentation and justification
- (iv) Sociocultural perspectives in mathematics learning- Situated learning; social construction of knowledge; social interaction and community of practice
- (v) Historical evolution of concepts –understanding how concepts evolved, power-play in legitimising concepts

### Readings

Boaler, J. (2010). *The elephant in the classroom. Helping children love and learn maths*. Souvenir Press Ltd

Boaler, J. & Staples, M. (2005). Transforming students' lives through an equitable mathematics approach: The case of Railsideschool. Available for download on: [www.stanford.edu/~jboaler/](http://www.stanford.edu/~jboaler/)

Boaler, J. (2013, March). Ability and Mathematics: The mindset revolution that is reshaping education. In *Forum* (Vol. 55, No. 1, pp. 143-52). Symposium Journals.

Burns, M. (2007). *About teaching mathematics: A K–8 resource*, Third Ed. Math Solutions Publications.

Gray, E, & Tall, D (1994). Duality, ambiguity, and flexibility: A “Proceptual” view of simple arithmetic. *Journal for Research in Mathematics Education*, 25(2), 116-140.

Jackson, K. J., Shahan, E., Gibbons, L., & Cobb, P. (2012). Setting up complex tasks. *Mathematics Teaching in the Middle School*, (January), 1–15.

Skemp, R. (1978). Relational understanding and instrumental understanding. *Arithmetic Teacher* 26 (3), 1-16.

## UNIT 3: How Should we Teach Mathematics?

- (i) Culture of learning- Creating dynamic classroom environments; sharing and exploring ideas, encouraging diverse and innovative procedures, using multiple ways to solve problems, making conjectures, seeking generalisations; respecting diverse capabilities; use of context; metacognition
- (ii) Role of Communication in classroom- Math talk; building a community of mathematicians in classrooms; constructing mathematical ideas by providing scope for exploration, explanation and evaluation of children's work
- (iii) Use of resources, activities, story-telling and technology in initiating mathematical thinking.
- (iv) Notions related to mathematical ‘ability’; promoting growth mindset, depth versus speed; math anxiety
- (v) Teacher's beliefs and knowledge about the nature of mathematics and mathematical learning, teachers' agency in school math reform.

### ***Readings and resources***

Ball, D. L., & Bass, H. (2003). Making mathematics reasonable in school. In *A research companion to principles and standards for school mathematics* (pp. 27–44).

Ball, D.L, Hill H.C. & Bass, H.(2005). Knowing mathematics for teaching. *American Educator*. Fall 2005.

Boaler, J. & Humphreys, C. (2005). Connecting mathematical ideas: Middle school video cases to support teaching and learning (Portsmouth, NH, Heinemann).

Boaler, J. (1993). The role of contexts in the mathematics classroom: Do they make mathematics more “real”? *For the Learning of Mathematics*, 13(2), 12–17.

Chapin, O’Connor, & Anderson (2009). *Classroom discussions: Using math talk in elementary classrooms*. Math Solutions.

Cirillo, M. (2009). Ten things to consider when teaching proof. *Mathematics Teacher*, 103(4), 250-257.

Fuller, E., M Rabin, J., & Harel, G. (2011). Intellectual need and problem-free activity in the mathematics classroom. *Jornal Internacional de Estudos em Educação Matemática*, 4(1).

Hiebert, J., Carpenter, T., Fennema, E., Fuson, K., Wearne, D., Murray, H. (1997). *Making Sense: Teaching and learning mathematics with understanding*. Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.

Kazemi, E. (1998). Discourse that promotes conceptual understanding. *Teaching Children Mathematics*, 4(7), 410- 414.

Knuth, E., Choppin, J., & Bieda, K. (2009). Proof: Examples and beyond. *Mathematics Teaching in the Middle School*, 15(4), 206-211.

Lampert, M. (2001). *Teaching problem and problems for teaching*. Yale University.

Lockhart, P., & Devlin, K. J. (2009). *A mathematician’s lament*. New York: Bellevue Literary Press.

Martino, A.M. & Maher, C. (1999). Teacher questioning to promote justification and generalization in mathematics: What research practice has taught us? *Journal of Mathematical Behavior*, 18(1), 53-78.

NCERT (2012). *Pedagogy of mathematics: Textbook for two year B.Ed. course*. New Delhi: NCERT.

Parish, S. (2014). *Number talks: Helping children build mental math and computation strategies, Grades K-5, Updated with Common Core Connections*. Math Solutions.

Reinhart, S. (2000). Never say anything a kid can say! *Mathematics Teaching in the Middle School*, 5(8), 478-483.

Schifter, D. (2001). Learning to see the invisible. What skills and knowledge are needed in order to engage with students’ mathematical ideas? In T. Wood & B. Scott Nelson & J. Warfield (Eds.), *Beyond classical pedagogy: Teaching elementary mathematics*. Mahwah, (pp. 109-134). NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates

Smith & Stein (2011). *Five practices for orchestrating productive mathematics discussions*.

Solomon, Y., & Black, L. (2008). Talking to learn and learning to talk in the mathematics classroom. In N. Mercer & S. Hodgkinson (Eds.), *Exploring talk in school* (pp. 73–90).

TIMSS Videos of mathematics classrooms available at:  
<http://www.timssvideo.com/videos/Mathematics>

Deborah Ball video on eliciting student thinking, MSRI interview of 6th graders.  
<http://www.msri.org/workshops/696/schedules/16544>

#### **UNIT 4: Mathematics for Equity and Social Justice**

- (i) Why teach 'mathematics to all'? –Concerns and challenges
- (ii) Issues of gender, class and culture in mathematics learning and achievement - Expectations, attitudes and stereotypes; access to higher mathematics; interrogating the notion of 'achievement gap'; construction of learners' identity in a mathematics classroom
- (iii) Addressing the concerns of societal as well as mathematical equity

#### **Readings:**

Davis, B. (1995). Why teach mathematics? Mathematics education and enactivist theory. *For the Learning of Mathematics*, 15(2), 2–9.

Davis, B. (2001). Why teach mathematics to all students? *For the Learning of Mathematics*, 21(1), 17–24.

Dweck, C.S. (2006). Is math a gift? Beliefs that put females at risk. In W.W.S.J.Ceci (Ed.), *Why Aren't More Women in Science? Top Researchers Debate the Evidence*. American Psychological Association.

Eccles, J & Jacobs, J.E. (1986). Social forces shape math attitudes and performance. *Signs: Journal of Women in Culture and Society*, 11(21), 367-380.

Greer, B., Mukhopadhyay, S., & Powell, A. B. (Eds.). (2009). *Culturally responsive mathematics education*. Routledge.

Gutstein, E., Lipman, P., Hernandez, P. & de los Reyes, R. (1997). Culturally relevant mathematics teaching in a Mexican American context, *Journal for Research in Mathematics Education*, 28(6), 709- 737.

Rampal, A., Ramanujam, R. & Saraswathi, L.S. (1999). *Numeracy counts! and Zindagikahisaab*(2001). National Literacy Resource Centre, Mussoorie. Available at [www.arvindguptatoys.com](http://www.arvindguptatoys.com)

Rousseau, C., & Tate, W. (2003). No time like the present: Reflecting on equity in school mathematics. *Theory Into Practice*, 42(3).

Schoenfeld, A. (2002). Making mathematics work for all children: Issues of standards, testing and equity. *Educational Researcher*, 31(1), 13-25.

#### **Engagement with the Field**

An understanding of the relationship between the discipline and a selection of school curriculum will be enhanced through observations and projects to address the following issues: What knowledge is valued? How is mathematics experienced in school settings and how are learner identities constructed? How do communities shape knowledge production and, there, what counts as useful mathematical knowledge? How might scholars and teachers

work with community-based knowledge makers to develop collaborative knowledge resources?

***Assignments/Projects***

1. Analysis of books, folk games, and other resource materials
2. Observation of children doing everyday math, playing folk games; community numeracy practices
3. Classroom observations and analysis of mathematics classrooms
4. Use and setting up of a mathematics lab
5. Development of manipulatives, games, low-cost activity materials



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.1.4 : Social Science**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Objectives of the Course**

To enable the prospective teachers to address the following questions:

- What is the nature and philosophy of Social Science?
- What is his/her reflective understanding of contemporary society and the relevance in teaching of social science in schools?
- What is the status of learning social science at secondary school level?
- What are the issues and challenges in articulating the nature of social science curriculum and its pedagogical practices?
- How does one evaluate and assess the teaching and learning processes and its valuable implications in the professional development of teachers?

#### **Units of Study**

##### **Unit I Evolutionary Framework of Social Science**

- An Overview of the Foundations of each Discipline:
  - a) History and Geography- Temporal and Spatial Dimensions.
  - b) Political science and Economics – The Systems and Processes of Society.
- Specialised Knowledge versus Inter Disciplinary Knowledge
- Trajectory of Social Science Evolutionary Process:  
Philosophical and Theoretical discourses
- Concept of Social Science and Social Studies
- Evolution of Social Science Curriculum to the present stage in terms of various Indian educational policies.

##### **Unit II Social Science in Schools**

- Challenges in the development of Social Science Curriculum
- General Approaches in the construction of social science curriculum: thematic organization: Interdisciplinary, multi disciplinary and fused frameworks
- Cross Cultural perspectives and issues in social science
- Teaching of Social Science:  
Development of Critical Enquiry, Critical Thinking and Problem Solving in building perspectives in Social Sciences: Social, Historical, Environmental, Economic and Constitutional perspectives

### **Unit III Pedagogical practices in Social Science Curriculum**

- Social Science and Indian School Curricula in search of new Directions.
- Review different Commissions/Committees Reports
- National Curriculum Frameworks-1975,1988,2000 and 2005
- Critical Review of Social Science Text books from class 6<sup>th</sup> to 10<sup>th</sup>
- Concerns in Teaching Social Science: Diversity, Gender and Special Needs

### **Unit IV Contexts in Social Science instruction**

- Inclusive Classroom
- Democratic Spaces
- ICT in Social Sciences
- Development of Unit Plan: Thematic mapping of curricular content

### **Unit V Evaluation in Social Science**

- Challenges in evaluation:  
Assessing learners' perspectives on various social issues ,  
Assessing learners' action for a social change at the individual level

### **Unit VI Professional Development of Social Science Teacher**

- Social Science Teacher as A Reflective Practitioner
- In-Service Teacher Development Programmes

### **Suggested Practicum**

- a) Collaborative projects on selected cross curricular areas taken from school syllabus: written assignments on issues, seminar presentation, action research with peers' involvement.
- b) Establishment and Enrichment of Social Science Resource Centre
- c) Enrichment of the subject areas like geography, history, political and social life and economics.
- d) Engagement with curriculum policies/documents and curriculum frameworks.
- e) Critical appraisal of existing social science curriculum and text book at school level
- f) Development of Unit / Thematic Plan.
- g) Organizing field trips as learning experience.
- h) Collection and Maintenance of relevant instructional resources.

### **Suggested Readings**

- Arora &Awasthy (2003), Political theory, Haranand Publication Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Arora, P (2014). Exploring the Science of Society. Journal of Indian Education.NCERT, New Delhi.
- Arora, P (2014). A Democratic Classroom for Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- Batra, P. (Ed 2010). Social Science Learning in Schools: Perspective and Challenges. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

- Bining, A.C. & Bining, D.H. (1952), Teaching of social studies in secondary schools, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. Bombay.
- Crotty, M., (1998), The foundations of social research: Meaning and perspective in the research process, London: Sage Publication.
- Edgar, B.W. & Stanely (1958), Teaching social studies in high school, Heath and company, Boston D.C.
- Gallanvan & Kottler, Ellen (2008), Secrets to success for social studies teachers, Crowin Press, Sage Publication, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.
- George, A., M. & Madan, A. (2009). Teaching Social Science in Schools. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Hamm, B. (1992). Europe – A Challenge to the Social Sciences. International Social Science Journal (vol. 44).
- Haralambos, M. (1980). Sociology Themes and Perspectives. New York. O.U.P.
- Haydn Terry, Arthur James and Hunt Martin. (2002), Learning to Teach History in the secondary school : A companion to school experience, Routledge, Falmer, (Taylor and Francis group), London, New York.
- Kumar, Sandeep (2013). Teaching of Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- Kirkpatrick, Ecron, (1997). Foundation of Political Science: Research, Methods and Scope, New York, The free press.
- Mayor, F. (1992). The role of the Social Sciences in a changing Europe. International Social Science Journal (vol. 44).
- Misra, Salil and Ranjan, Ashish (2012) Teaching of Social Sciences: History, Context and Challenges in Vandana Saxena (ed.), Nurturing the Expert Within, Pearson, New Delhi
- Popper, Karl. (1971). The Open Society and its Enemies. Princeton University Press.
- Prigogine, I., & Stengers I. (1984). Order Out of Chaos: Man's New Dialogue with Nature. Batnam Books.
- UNESCO-World Social Science Report (2013)
- Wagner, P. (1999). The Twentieth Century – the Century of the Social Sciences? World Social Science Report.
- Wallerstein, I, et al., (1996). Open The Social Sciences: Report of the Gulbenkian commission on the Restructuring of the Social Sciences. Vistaar Publications, New Delhi.
- Webb, Keith (1995). An Introduction to problems in the philosophy of social sciences, Pinter, London, New York.
- Winch, Peter (1958). The idea of a Social Science and its relation to Philosophy Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, New York: Humanities Press.
- Zevin, J., (2000), Social studies for the twenty first century, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Publishers, London.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.1.5 : Commerce**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Rationale**

This paper is aimed at encouraging Commerce students to re-engage with their discipline and revisit prevalent conceptualizations and practices. The paper focuses on the place of commerce education in society and the potential role that it can play in developing commercially conscientious citizens

#### **Unit 1 Nature of Commerce**

- Commerce Education: Evolution and Foundations
  - Historical and Socio-Political Context of Commerce Education
- Relationship of Commerce with business, trade, industry and economy: A Macro Perspective

#### **Unit 2 Understanding Knowledge in Commerce**

- Interrelationships within Commerce (Accountancy and Business Studies/ Management)
- Commerce and Social Sciences (linkages with Economics, Sociology, Geography and Law).

#### **Unit 3 Commerce and Society**

- Understanding Ethics and Values
- Contemporary Business Environment and Commerce Education

#### **Unit 4 Commerce as a School Subject**

- Place of Commerce in School Curricula (Curriculum Frameworks/ Policy and Perspectives, National and International Position)
- Commerce Syllabus and Textbooks: Development and Organization
- Theory and Practice: Mending the Gaps in Commerce Curriculum

#### **Unit 5 Understanding Commerce Pedagogy**

- Commerce Classroom: Processes and Challenges.
  - Needs of commerce learners: Andragogy/Pedagogy.
- Understanding Pedagogy in Accountancy and Business Studies: Specifics of Classroom Transaction

### *Suggested Readings*

- Afzal, M. (2005). Analytical Study of Commerce Education at Intermediate Level in Pakistan. Doctoral Thesis. University of Punjab, Lahore.
- Carmona, S., Ezzamel, M., Gutiérrez, F. (2004). Accounting History Research: Traditional and New Accounting History Perspectives, Spanish Journal of Accounting History. 1, 24-53.
- Cherunilam, F. (2000). *Business Environment*. (11<sup>th</sup>ed.). New Delhi: Himalaya Publishing House. (Chapter-4: Social Responsibility of Business)
- Dymoke, S. and Harrison, J. (Ed.) (2008). *Reflective Teaching and Learning*. New Delhi: Sage. Chapter-4: Classroom Management
- Lal, J. (2002). *Accounting Theory*. (2<sup>nd</sup>ed.). New Delhi: Himalaya Publishing House. (Chapter-2 Classification of Accounting Theory.
- Wadhwa, T. (2008). Commerce Curriculum at Senior Secondary Level: Some Reflections. *MERI Journal of Education*. III (2), 52-59

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.1 : English**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **A. Theory**

##### **Unit 1: Approaches and Methods in English Language Teaching**

Various approaches, methods and techniques in use for teaching English.

- The Direct Method
- The Structural Approach
- Communicative Language Teaching
- Task-based Language Learning
- Language Learning in the Constructivist Paradigm

##### **Unit 2: Listening and Speaking Skills**

###### *2.A Listening*

- a. The Concept of Listening
- b. Sub-skills of Listening
- c. Tasks, Materials and Resources for developing the Listening skill: story-telling, dialogues, situational conversations, role plays, simulations, speech, games and contexts, language laboratories, pictures, authentic materials and multi-media resources.
- d. Assessing Listening.

###### *2.B Speaking*

- a. Phonetics: the consonant and vowel system, intonation, stress, pitch.
- b. Tasks, materials and resources for developing the speaking skill including story telling, dialogues, situational conversations, role plays, simulations, speech games and contexts, language laboratories, pictures, authentic materials and multi-media resources.

##### **Unit 3: The Reading Skill**

- a. Teaching Reading : Theories; the mechanics of Reading; the sub skills of Reading; Reading as a process. The various stages of different types of Reading : extensive and intensive reading.
- b. Tasks, Materials and Resources for developing the Reading Skill through practice activities and games including skimming, scanning and comprehension.
- c. Developing study skills including using a thesauruses, dictionary, encyclopedia.
- d. Assessing Reading.

#### **Unit 4: The Writing Skill**

- 4.a Teaching Writing: The mechanics of writing including punctuation, spelling, hand-writing, indentation; writing as a process; the various stages of different types of writing.
- 4.b Tasks, Resources and Materials for developing the writing skills through practice activities and games for messages, reflective journals, diary writing, notices, circulars, letters, articles, reports, dialogues, speeches, advertisements; creative writing such as poetry – writing, short stories.
- 4.c Developing study skills: referring to dictionary, thesaurus / encyclopedia, note making, note taking, summarizing, making bibliographic entries.
- 4.d Assessing Writing, Giving feedback

#### **Unit 5: Teaching Grammar and Vocabulary**

- 5.a Concerns in teaching of Grammar and Vocabulary
- 5.b Teaching Grammar : Grammar components :direct / indirect speech, parts of speech, active / passive voice, modals / auxiliaries, types of sentences, semantic markers, determiners' and so on.
- 5.c Teaching Vocabulary :Adhoc, Active, Passive Vocabulary, Compound Words, Root words, Base words, Content and Structure words.
- 5.d Tasks, Materials and Resources for teaching grammar and vocabulary
- 5.e Assessing Grammar and Vocabulary

#### **Unit 6: Teaching Literature**

- 6.a Literature in the School Curriculum : Need, Objectives and Relevance
- 6.b The relative importance of classics and popular literature in English
- 6.c Tasks and materials for developing study skills in English Literary forms including essays, short one – act play, short story, novel, long play, poetry, biography, autobiography
- 6.d Planning lessons in prose, poetry, drama, novel, short story at various schools levels..

#### **Unit 7: Planning and Organisation in ELT**

- 7.a Developing and using audio-visual aids, including CALL programmes
- 7.b Assessing syllabi in use in schools in India
- 7.c Selecting course materials for teaching English at various levels
- 7.d Selecting, adapting and using authentic materials for use in the English Class
- 7.e Using textbooks, teachers guides, supplementary readers and wider library materials effectively
- 7.f Organising co-curricular activities
- 7.g Planning tasks for remedial teaching in LSRW
- 7.h Avenues for professional growth and leadership

## **Unit 8: Evaluation in English language and Literature**

- 8.a Formative and Summative Evaluation : Objectives and Implications
- 8.b Issues and concerns in the Assessment of English at various schools levels

### **B. Practicum**

- Planning lessons based on different ELT approaches
- Development a detailed activity bank for different skill areas for learners from different types of schools
- Developing resources such as props, charts, flash cards, audio-cassettes, games and CALL programmes for teaching speaking and listening
- Developing Extensive Reading Lists and anthologies for Learners of varying linguistic ability
- A detailed analysis of the course materials in use at different class levels in different types of schools the English textbooks used during School Experience Programme
- Developing Bridge courses and Remedial Programmes
- Organization of co-curricular activities including extempore, elocution, declamation, speech, poetry recitation, debate, book discussion, poetry writing, slogan writing, poster making and so on.
- Board Work
- Developing a Question Paper
- Developing linguistic profiles of learners

### ***Reading List***

Doff, A. (1988) Teach English. CUP : Cambridge.

Morgan J. & Rinvolucris M. (1986). Vocabulary, OUP : Oxford.

Hayes, B.L. (ed) (1991). Effective Strategies for Teaching Reading. Allyn & Bacon.

Grellet, F. (1981). Developing Reading Skills, CUP : Cambridge.

Nuttall, Christine (1987) Teaching Reading Skills in a Foreign Language. London : Heinemann Educational Books Ltd.

Parrott, M. (1993). Tasks for Language Teachers. Cambridge : CUP.

Richards & Lockhart (1994) Reflective Teaching in Second Language Classrooms. Cambridge: CUP.

Hughes, A. (1989). Testing for Language Teachers Cambridge : CUP.



- Nunan, D. and C. Lamb (1996). *The Self-directed Teacher : Managing the Learning Process*. Cambridge: CUP.
- Weir, C. J. (1993). *Understanding and Developing Language Texts*. London's Prentice Hall.
- Asher, R. E. (ed.) (1994). *The Encyclopedia of Language and Linguistics*.
- Hedge, T. (1998). *Writing : Resource Book for Teachers*. Oxford : OUP.
- Bygate, M. (1987). *Speaking* : Oxford: OUP.
- Kuppel, F. (1984). *Keep Talking : Communicative Fluency Activities for Language Teaching*. Cambridge : CUP.
- Littlewood, W. (1992). *Teaching Oral Communication*. Oxford : Blackwell Publishers.
- Nunan, D. (1989). *Designing Tasks for the Communicative Classroom*. Cambridge : CUP.
- Anderson & Lynch (1988). *Listening*. Oxford: OUP.
- Brumfit, C. (ed.) (1983). *Teaching Literature Overseas : Language – Based Approaches*, ELT Document : 115, Oxford : Pegamon.
- Brumfit and Carter (1986). *Literature and Language Teaching* : Oxford : OUP.
- Underhill, N. (1987). *Testing Spoken Language* : Cambridge : CUP.
- Ur, P. (1991). *Discussions that work*. Cambridge : CUP.
- Ur, P. (2014). *A Training Course in Teaching of English*. CUP: Cambridge
- Richards and Rodgers (1986). *Approaches and Methods in Language Teaching*. Oxford : OUP.
- Prabhu, N. S. (1987). *Second Language Pedagogy*. Oxford : OUP.
- Agnihotri & Khanna (eds.) (1991). *Second Language Acquisition*. New Delhi : Sage.
- Stern, H. H. (1983). *Fundamental Concepts of Language Teaching*. Oxford : OUP.

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### P.2.2 : Hindi

अधिकतम अंक : 100

#### उद्देश्य :

- शिक्षा एवं विद्यालयी पाठ्यचर्या में भाषा के महत्त्व को रेखांकित कर सकेंगे।
- हिन्दी भाषा एवं साहित्य शिक्षण के उद्देश्यों की पूर्ति के लिए प्रभावी साधनों एवं समुचित विधियों का प्रयोग कर सकेंगे।
- अपने विद्यार्थियों में अपेक्षित भाषा कौशलों के विकास के लिए स्वयं में भी भाषा- कौशलों के विकास के लिए सतत प्रयत्नशील रहेंगे।
- प्रथम भाषा अधिगम की समस्याओं को समझकर उन्हें दूर करने का प्रयास कर सकेंगे।
- अपने विद्यार्थियों के अधिगम का समुचित मूल्यांकन कर सकेंगे।

#### इकाई 1 हिन्दी भाषा- शिक्षण: सैद्धान्तिक परिप्रेक्ष्य

- भाषा: अर्थ, महत्त्व एवं प्रकार्य, हिन्दी भाषा की प्रकृति,
- भाषा और सम्प्रेषण, भाषा और विचार, भाषा और सृजन
- हिन्दी की व्याकरणिक व्यवस्था - ध्वनि विचार, वर्ण विचार, शब्द विचार, वाक्य विचार,
- हिन्दी शिक्षण के उद्देश्य- प्रथम भाषा एवं अन्य भाषा के रूप में, संपर्क भाषा एवं राजभाषा के रूप में, विद्यालयी पाठ्यचर्या में हिन्दी का स्थान, विभिन्न शिक्षा आयोगों एवं समितियों की संस्तुतियाँ, विद्यालयों में हिन्दी की यथार्थ स्थिति

#### इकाई 2 भाषा कौशलों का विकास

- भाषा कौशलों से अभिप्राय, भाषा शिक्षण में उनका स्थान एवं महत्त्व
- श्रवण कौशल - तात्पर्य, महत्त्व, उद्देश्य, प्रकार , शिक्षण विधियाँ, कौशल विकासक क्रियाएँ, मूल्यांकन
- मौखिक अभिव्यक्ति कौशल - तात्पर्य, महत्त्व, उद्देश्य, प्रकार ,मौखिक रचना की विशेषताएँ, उच्चारण संबंधी सामान्य दोष, कारण एवं निराकरण,कौशल विकासक क्रियाएँ, मूल्यांकन
- पठन कौशल - तात्पर्य, महत्त्व, उद्देश्य, पठन की विशेषताएँ,उद्देश्यों के संदर्भ में पठन के प्रकार,सस्वर तथा मौन पठन, गहन अध्ययननिष्ठ पठन तथा व्यापक पठन, पठन कौशल विकासक क्रियाएँ, पठन दोष- कारण तथा निराकरण

- लेखन कौशल - तात्पर्य, महत्त्व, शिक्षण- उद्देश्य, प्रभावी लेखन की विशेषताएँ, लिखित अभिव्यक्ति के विविध रूप, लेखन कौशल विकासक क्रियाएँ, लिखित कार्य का मूल्यांकन, संशोधन कार्य, रचना शिक्षण- निर्देशित लेखन, स्वतंत्र लेखन
- उच्च स्तरीय भाषिक कौशलों का विकास

### इकाई 3 हिन्दी भाषा तथा साहित्य का शिक्षण

- हिन्दी भाषा शिक्षण में व्याकरण का स्थान, महत्त्व एवं उपयोगिता, शिक्षण उद्देश्य तथा विधियाँ
- भाषा और साहित्य - अन्तःसंबंध और भिन्नता, साहित्य के सौन्दर्यबोध के तत्त्व
- कविता का रसास्वादन - महत्त्व, उद्देश्य, आस्वाद के धरातल, कविता - शिक्षण के पक्ष- भाव एवं कला पक्ष, शिक्षण- विधियाँ, आस्वादन में शिक्षक की भूमिका, सौंदर्यबोध विकासक युक्तियाँ, मूल्यांकन
- गद्य शिक्षण - महत्त्व, उद्देश्य, गद्य विधाओं के विविध रूप (निबंध एवं निबंधेतर) तथा उनकी शिक्षण - विधियाँ, गहन अध्ययननिष्ठ पाठ एवं विस्तृत अध्ययननिष्ठ पाठों की शिक्षण विधि में अंतर, मूल्यांकन
- भाषा एवं साहित्य की विभिन्न विधाओं के माध्यम से सृजनात्मकता एवं जीवन कौशलों का विकास,
- हिन्दी भाषा और जनसंचार, जनसंचार के विविध रूप, जनसंचार माध्यमों की भाषा और विद्यार्थियों की भाषा पर उसका प्रभाव, हिन्दी शिक्षण में जनसंचार माध्यमों की भूमिका

### इकाई 4 हिन्दी-शिक्षण : साधन और सामग्री

- हिन्दी पाठ्यक्रम तथा पाठ्यपुस्तकें - हिन्दी पाठ्यक्रम का आलोचनात्मक अध्ययन, पाठ्यपुस्तकों तथा पूरक पुस्तकों का महत्त्व, उद्देश्य, विशेषताएँ, निर्माण प्रक्रिया एवं मूल्यांकन, पाठ्यपुस्तक समीक्षा एवं पाठ्यपुस्तकों का समीक्षात्मक विश्लेषण
- हिन्दी शिक्षण में प्रयुक्त शैक्षिक उपकरण - शैक्षिक उपकरणों का महत्त्व एवं उनकी उपयोगिता, उपकरणों के विविध रूप- यांत्रिक एवं अयांत्रिक उपकरण, हिन्दी शिक्षण में सूचना प्रौद्योगिकी का उपयोग, ई-अधिगम संसाधन, उपकरणों एवं संसाधनों का प्रसंगानुकूल उपयोग
- पाठ्यचर्या सहगामी क्रियाएँ- स्वरूप, प्रकार एवं भाषाभिव्यक्ति के विकास में उनका महत्त्व और योगदान

## इकाई 5 मूल्यांकन

- मूल्यांकन की संकल्पना, महत्त्व एवं विधियाँ, उद्देश्यनिष्ठ मूल्यांकन की आवश्यकता, सतत एवं व्यापक मूल्यांकन, मौखिक/ लिखित परीक्षण, परीक्षण प्रश्नों के प्रकार एवं उनकी निर्माण प्रक्रिया, सभी प्रकार के प्रश्नों के निर्माण का अभ्यास
- विद्यार्थियों के भाषा अधिगम में सामान्य त्रुटियाँ, निदानात्मक एवं उपचारात्मक कार्य

### प्रायोगिक पक्ष : समुन्नयन क्रियाएँ (कोई तीन)

- आस - पास के किसी क्षेत्र के किसी विशिष्ट समुदाय के लोगों की भाषा का सर्वेक्षण और उनकी शब्दावली का अध्ययन - विश्लेषण
- भाषा कौशलों संबंधी भाषा खेल निर्माण
- कल्पना प्रधान एवं भावप्रधान मौलिक निबंध लेखन के लिए विषय सूची निर्माण तथा उनमें से किन्हीं दो विषयों पर निबंध लेखन
- पत्र- पत्रिकाओं में प्रकाशित रचनाओं, नई समकालीन साहित्यिक पुस्तकों का अध्ययन - विश्लेषण
- पाठ्य पुस्तकों में निर्धारित पाठों की अंतर्वस्तु से मिलती - जुलती रचनाओं का संकलन
- पाठ्यपुस्तकों में निहित अन्तःकथाओं का संकलन
- पाठ्यपुस्तकों में संकलित मुहावरों, लोकोक्तियों का स्वतंत्र प्रयोग एवं उनके अर्थ से मिलते जुलते मुहावरों, लोकोक्तियों का संकलन
- हिन्दी भाषा एवं साहित्य के संवर्धन एवं प्रोत्साहन के लिए दिए जाने वाले पुरस्कार, पुरस्कृत रचनाकार एवं उनकी रचनाओं की सूची का निर्माण
- पाठ्यपुस्तकों में निर्धारित पाठों में से किसी एक के प्रतिपाद्य विषय का चयन कर परियोजना निर्माण

### संदर्भ सूची :

- अग्रवाल, पुरुषोत्तम , कुमार संजय ( 2000), हिन्दी: नई चाल में ढली: एक पुनर्विचार, देशकाल प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- अज्ञेय, सच्चिदानंद हीरानंद वात्स्यायन (2010), वत्सल निधि प्रकाशन माला : संवित्ति, सस्ता साहित्य मण्डल प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- कुमार, कृष्ण (2004), बच्चे की भाषा और अध्यापक, राष्ट्रीय पुस्तक न्यास, नई दिल्ली कौशिक, जयनारायण ( 1987 ), हिन्दी शिक्षण, हरियाणा साहित्य अकादमी, चंडीगढ़
- गुप्ता, मनोरमा (1984), भाषा अधिगम, केंद्रीय हिन्दी संस्थान, आगरा

- गोस्वामी, कृष्ण कुमार (1990), साहित्य भाषा और साहित्य शिक्षण, उच्च शिक्षा और शोध संस्थान, दक्षिण भारत हिन्दी प्रचार सभा, हैदराबाद
- गोस्वामी, कृष्ण कुमार एवं शुक्ल देवेन्द्र (1992), साहित्य शिक्षण, उच्च शिक्षा और शोध संस्थान, मद्रास
- चतुर्वेदी, रामस्वरूप (2005), हिन्दी साहित्य और संवेदना का विकास, लोकभारती प्रकाशन, दिल्ली
- जोसेफ जेस्सी(1997), भाषा की जैविकता, ज्ञानोदय प्रकाशन, धारवाड़
- तिवारी, पुरुषोत्तम(1992), हिन्दी शिक्षण, राजस्थान हिन्दी ग्रंथ अकादमी
- तिवारी, भोलानाथ(1990), हिन्दी भाषा शिक्षण, लिपि प्रकाशन, दिल्ली
- पाण्डेय, रामशकल(1993), हिन्दी शिक्षण,विनोद पुस्तक मंदिर, आगरा
- पांडेय, हेमचन्द्र (2001), भाषिक सम्प्रेषण और उसके प्रतिदर्श
- प्रसाद, केशव (1976), हिन्दी शिक्षण, धनपत राय एंड संस, दिल्ली
- बाछोटिया हीरलाल (2011), हिन्दी शिक्षण: संकल्पना और प्रयोग, किताबघर प्रकाशन, दिल्ली
- नागोरी,शर्मा एवं शर्मा (1976) हिन्दी भाषा एवं साहित्य शिक्षण,राजस्थान प्रकाशन
- लहरी,रजनीकान्त (1975),हिन्दी शिक्षण, राम प्रसाद एंड संस , आगरा
- व्यागात्सकी (2009), विचार और भाषा( अनू.), ग्रंथ शिल्पी, नई दिल्ली
- श्रीवास्तव, रवीन्द्रनाथ (2009) , भाषाई अस्मिता और हिंदी, वाणी प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- शर्मा रामविलास (1978), भारत की भाषा समस्या, राजकमल प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली
- सिंह, निरंजन कुमार (1981) माध्यमिक विद्यालयों में हिन्दी शिक्षण, राजस्थान हिन्दी ग्रंथ अकादमी, जयपुर
- सुरेशकुमार (2001), शैलीविज्ञान, वाणी प्रकाशन, नई दिल्ली

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### P.2.3 : Sanskrit

अधिकतम अंक : 100

#### उद्देश्य

- वृहत्तर शिक्षणशास्त्रीय विमर्श के मध्य संस्कृत शिक्षण के उद्देश्य एवं संस्कृत अध्यापन की समझ विकसित करने में सहयोगी होना।
- बहु-भाषिकता एवं लोकतांत्रिक मूल्य से संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन के संबंध की समझ बनाने में मददगार होना।
- प्रतिबिम्बात्मक, सर्जनात्मक, आलोचनात्मक एवं शोधार्थी, शिक्षक-प्रशिक्षक बनने में सहयोग देना।

#### ईकाई-1: संस्कृत-शिक्षण की अवस्थिति और उद्देश्य

##### 1.1 भारतीय विद्यालयों में संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन की अवस्थिति एवं संभावना

- क. राष्ट्रीय पाठ्यचर्या की रूपरेखा-2005, 2000, 1988
- ख. राष्ट्रीय शिक्षा नीति - 1992, 1986, 1968
- ग. भारतीय संविधान एवं त्रि-भाषा सूत्र का विमर्श - कमेटी एवं कमिशन की रपटें - भारतीय संविधान की अपेक्षाएँ, विश्वविद्यालय आयोग : 1948, माध्यमिक शिक्षा आयोग : 1952-53, राष्ट्रीय शिक्षा आयोग : 1964-66, प्रबुद्ध एवं मानवीय समाज की ओर : 1990, संस्कृत आयोग का प्रतिवेदन (1956-57)

##### 1.2 संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन के उद्देश्य

- संस्कृत-शिक्षणशास्त्र के उद्देश्यों की विविधता एवं उनका समाजो - दार्शनिक और शिक्षणशास्त्रीय आधार
- पाठ्यचर्चा के शिक्षणशास्त्रीय उद्देश्य, पाठ्यक्रम एवं संस्कृत की पाठ्यपुस्तकें
- संस्कृत-शिक्षण के उद्देश्य एवं पाठ्यपुस्तक निर्माण की चुनौतियाँ

## ईकाई-2 : संस्कृत-शिक्षणशास्त्र का विमर्श

- 2.1 बहुभाषिकता एवं संस्कृत-शिक्षण-भारत की भाषाओं के साथ संस्कृत का और संस्कृत के साथ भारत की भाषाओं के का सम्पर्क-संवाद
- 2.2 संस्कृत भाषा का वैशिष्ट्य – संस्कृत बतौर श्रेण्य भाषा एवं संस्कृत बतौर आधुनिक भाषा
- 2.3 संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन की विधियाँ एवं शिक्षणशास्त्रीय विमर्श
  - क. बालकेन्द्रीय उपागम
  - ख. निर्मितवादी उपागम
  - ग. संस्कृत-शिक्षण की विधियाँ – पाठशाला विधि, भण्डारकर विधि, पाठ्यपुस्तक विधि, संप्रेषणात्मक विधि, प्रत्यक्ष विधि, विश्लेषणात्मक विधि, व्याख्या विधि, व्याकरणविधि, मूल्यांकनविधि, सूक्ष्म-शिक्षण उपागम, परियोजना कार्य, अभिक्रमिक अनुदेशन, निदानात्मक एवं उपरात्मक, आगमन एवं निगमन, समस्या-समाधन, पर्यवेक्षण, दल-शिक्षण, कम्प्यूटर आधारित शिक्षण
  - घ. संस्कृत साहित्य की विभिन्न-विधियों का शिक्षण – गद्य, पद्य, नाटक, पत्र
  - घ आलोचनात्मक शिक्षणशास्त्र

## ईकाई-3 : संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन की कठिनाईयाँ एवं नवाचार

- 3.1 विद्यार्थी उन्मुखीकरण, उत्प्रेरण एवं रसास्वादन के मार्ग में आने वाली कठिनाईयाँ एवं उनका संबोधन, संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन में निहित संभावनाएँ
- 3.2 संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन में नवाचार – राष्ट्रिय संस्कृत संस्थान के प्रयास, श्री अरविन्द आश्रम के प्रयास, संस्कृत भारती के प्रयास
- 3.3 संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन का सूचना संसार माध्यम एवं तकनीकों में आ रहे बदलाव के साथ समायोजन

## ईकाई-4 : संस्कृत अध्ययन-अध्यापन में मूल्यांकन की मौजूद विधियाँ और मूल्यांकन का नव-विमर्श

- वर्षान्त परीक्षा एवं उसकी समीक्षा
- सत्रान्त परीक्षा एवं उसकी समीक्षा
- सतत्, व्यापक एवं संचयी मूल्यांकन का विमर्श एवं उसकी समीक्षा

## ईकाई-5 : पाठ योजना के विभिन्न उपागम

- व्यवहारवादी उपागम
- निर्मितिवादी उपागम
- आलोचनात्मक शिक्षणशास्त्र का उपागम

## परियोजना एवं प्रायोगिक पक्ष

- पाठ्यपुस्तक, पाठ्यक्रम, पाठ्यचर्या, विश्लेषण
- समसामयिक संस्कृत लेखन एवं उसकी समीक्षा
- नवाचारी शिक्षण एवं संसाधन की समीक्षा
- वर्तमान संस्कृत शिक्षण पद्धति की समीक्षा
- संस्कृत शिक्षण के उद्देश्यों का अन्य भाषा शिक्षण उद्देश्यों से तुलना एवं समीक्षा
- वर्तमान समय में चल रहे संस्कृत शिक्षण की विभिन्न परंपराओं का दस्तावेजीकरण एवं समीक्षा
- संस्कृत शिक्षण सामग्री का निर्माण



## सन्दर्भ ग्रन्थ

- आष्टे, डी. जी, 1960 : टीचिंग ऑफ संस्कृत इन सेकेण्ड्री स्कूल्स, आचार्य बुक डिपो, बड़ोदा
- चतुर्वेदी, आर. एस. : संस्कृत शिक्षण पद्धति
- त्रिपाठी, राधाबल्लभ 1999 : संस्कृत साहित्य; 20वीं शताब्दी, राष्ट्रिय –संस्कृत–संस्थानम्, नई दिल्ली
- पाण्डेय, रामशुक्ल, 2000 : संस्कृत–शिक्षण, मेरठ, विनोद पुस्तक भंडार, आगरा
- बोकील, वी. पी, 1956 : ए न्यू एप्रोच टू संस्कृत, चित्रशाला प्रकाशन, पूना
- भारत सरकार, शिक्षा–मंत्रालय : संस्कृत आयोग का प्रतिवेदन (1956–57)
- मानव संसाधन विकास (दिसम्बर 1990): राष्ट्रीय शिक्षा नीति 1986 की समीक्षा समिति की रिपोर्ट (प्रबुद्ध और मानवीय समाज की ओर)
- \_\_\_\_\_ : राष्ट्रीय शिक्षा नीति 1968, 1986, 1992
- मिश्र, प्रभाशंकर, 1979 : संस्कृत–शिक्षण, चण्डीगढ़, हरियाणा ग्रन्थ अकादमी
- मित्तल, संतोष, 2000 : संस्कृत–शिक्षण, आर. लाल बुक डिपो, मेरठ
  
- राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान और प्रशिक्षण, (जून 2009) : राष्ट्रीय पाठ्यचर्या की रूपरेखा 2005, भारतीय भाषाओं का शिक्षण, राष्ट्रीय फोकस समूह का आधार पत्र
- \_\_\_\_\_ (मई 2006) : राष्ट्रीय पाठ्यचर्या की रूपरेखा 2005
- \_\_\_\_\_ (जून 2006) : सिलेबस फॉर क्लासेज एट द एलीमेन्ट्री लेवल, वाल्यूम–1
- \_\_\_\_\_ (मार्च 2006) : सिलेबस फॉर सेकेण्ड्री एण्ड हायर सेकेण्ड्री क्लासेज, वाल्यूम 2
- \_\_\_\_\_ (नवम्बर 2000) : विद्यालयी शिक्षा के लिए राष्ट्रीय पाठ्यचर्या की रूपरेखा
- \_\_\_\_\_ (नवम्बर 2001) : गाइड लाइन्स एण्ड सिलेबाई फॉर अपर प्राइमरी स्टेज
- \_\_\_\_\_ (नवम्बर 2001) : गाइड लाइन्स एण्ड सिलेबाई फॉर सेकेण्ड्री स्टेज
- \_\_\_\_\_ (नवम्बर 2001) : गाइड लाइन्स एण्ड सिलेबाई फॉर हायर सेकेण्ड्री स्टेज
- \_\_\_\_\_ (मई 1988) : प्रारंभिक और माध्यमिक शिक्षा का राष्ट्रीय पाठ्यक्रम : एक रूपरेखा
- \_\_\_\_\_ (फरवरी, 1988) : गाइड लाइन्स एण्ड सिलेबाई फॉर अपर प्राइमरी स्टेज
- \_\_\_\_\_ (फरवरी 1988) : गाइड लाइन्स एण्ड सिलेबाई फॉर सेकेण्ड्री स्टेज
- \_\_\_\_\_ (फरवरी 1995) : सिलेबस फॉर हायर सेकेण्ड्री स्टेज

- राज किशोर, 1975 : संस्कृत भाषा विज्ञान, विनोद पुस्तक मन्दिर, आगरा
- शर्मा, देवीदत्त : संस्कृत का ऐतिहासिक एवं संरचनात्मक परिचय, हरियाणा ग्रन्थ अकादमी
- शर्मा, नन्दराम, 2007 : संस्कृत-शिक्षण, साहित्य चन्द्रिका, प्रकाशन, जयपुर

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.4 : Urdu**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Unit-1: Position of Urdu in India**

Evolution of Urdu as an Indian Language; Different forms of Urdu language; Status of Urdu in pre-and post-partition India; Role of Urdu language in national integration; Urdu at international level; challenges of teaching and learning Urdu

#### **Unit-2: Urdu Language, Literature & Aesthetics**

*Different Creative Forms of Urdu Language:* Understanding different forms of Urdu literature; Literature in the school curriculum—Needs, objectives and relevance; Role and relevance of media in school curriculum; Translation—Importance and Need; Translation as a Creative Activity—through examples of translated texts into Urdu from different languages.

*Teaching of Different Forms of Urdu Literature—Poetry, Prose, Drama:* Introduction of various literary forms of Urdu language; Classical Urdu literature and modern Urdu literature; Planning lessons in Urdu prose, poetry and drama at various school levels.

#### **Unit-3: Acquisition of Language Skills in Urdu**

*Urdu grammar and vocabulary in context*

*Tasks, materials, and resources for developing the listening and speaking skills in Urdu:*

Storytelling; dialogues; situational conversation; role plays; simulations; speech; games and contexts; language laboratories; pictures; authentic materials and multi-media resources

*Developing the skills of Reading and Writing in Urdu:* Importance of developing of reading skills; Reading aloud and reading silent; Extensive and intensive reading; Study skills including using thesauruses, dictionary, encyclopedia, etc.;

Stages of Writing; Process of writing; Formal and informal writing such as poetry, short story, letter, diary, notices, articles, reports, dialogues, speech, advertisement, etc.; reference skills; Higher order skills

#### **Unit-4:Teaching-Learning of Urdu**

*Approaches/Methods of Teaching Urdu:* Grammar translation method; Direct method; Structural-situational method; Audio-lingual method; Natural method; Communicative approach; Total physical response; Thematic approach (inter-disciplinary)

*Use of Teaching-Learning Materials & Aids in Urdu Teaching:* Print media; Other reading materials, such as learner chosen texts, magazines, news-papers, class-libraries, etc.; ICT, audio-visual aids including CAL programmes; Radio, TV, Films; Planning co-curricular activities (discussion, debates, workshops, seminar etc.); Language labs, etc.

#### **Unit-5: Assessment in Urdu Teaching**

The role and importance of assessment in Urdu language teaching; Progress and assessment of development of language; Continuous & Comprehensive Evaluation—Oral, Written, Portfolio; Close test, Self evaluation; Peer evaluation; Group evaluation.

Typology of questions; Activities and tasks (open ended questions, MCQ, true and false etc.) reflecting—Problem solving, creative and critical thinking; Enhancing imagination and environmental awareness; feedback to students, parents and teachers

#### ***Suggested Readings***

Rai, Alok. 2001 India Nationalism: Tracks for Times: Orient Longman

Shahabuddin,Syed *Economic and Political Weekly*Vol. 34, No. 10/11 (Mar. 6-19, 1999), p. 566

Russell, Raplh.Urdu in India since Independence *Economic and Political Weekly* Vol. 34, No. 1/2 (Jan. 2-15, 1999), pp. 44-48

Ather Farouqui, Urdu Education in India: Four Representative States*Economic and Political Weekly* Vol. 29, No. 14 (Apr. 2, 1994), pp. 782-785

Reflections on Teaching Urdu in GermanyChristina Oesterheld*Economic and Political Weekly*Vol. 37, No. 2 (Jan. 12-18, 2002), pp. 112-115

Minorities, Education and Language: The Case of UrduHasan Abdullah*Economic and Political Weekly*Vol. 37, No. 24 (Jun. 15-21, 2002), pp. 2288-2292

*A History of Urdu Literature. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged.* by Muhammad Sadiq

Trouble over Urdu and ArabicMukundan C. Menon*Economic and Political Weekly*Vol. 15, No. 35 (Aug. 30, 1980), pp. 1467-1468

Perspectivs on Urdu Language and Education in India, Mazhar Hussain., *Social Scientist*Vol. 31, No. 5/6 (May - Jun., 2003), pp. 1-4

Linguistic Diversity in Global Multicultural Civic Politics: The Case of Urdu in India, Jagdish S. Gundara *Social Scientist* Vol. 31, No. 5/6 (May - Jun., 2003), pp. 38-56

Urdu Language and Education in India, David J. Matthews, *Social Scientist* Vol. 31, No. 5/6 (May - Jun., 2003), pp. 57-72

The Appeal of Urdu: Its Significance and Potential. Daniel Gold. *Social Scientist* Vol. 31, No. 5/6 (May - Jun., 2003), pp. 73-79

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.5 : Punjabi**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Unit I**

Position of Punjabi Language in India

The origin and development of Punjabi language.

The multilingual situation in India and the place of Punjabi language in the Indian school curriculum.

Aims and objectives of teaching Punjabi.

Study of Punjabi as mother tongue/first language and as the second/third language.

The phonetic, lexical and morphological, syntactic, semantic and written structure of Punjabi language. The relation between the standard language and its dialects.

Special problems of teaching Punjabi in different school contexts at different levels.

#### **Unit II**

Listening and Speaking

Oral language development in the classroom.

Tasks, materials and resources for developing oral language- listening and speaking, story-telling, dialogue, situational conversation, role-play, speech games and contexts.

Language laboratories, pictures, authentic material and multimedia resources.

#### **Unit III**

Developing the skills of Reading and Writing

Importance of developing reading skills - reading aloud and silent reading, reading informational texts.

Stages of writing, process of writing, formal and informal writing such as poetry, short stories, letter, diary notices, articles, reports, dialogues, advertisements etc.

#### **Unit IV**

Teaching-learning of Punjabi literature, grammar and vocabulary, using of teaching learning material

Literature in the school curriculum, Punjabi language learner and the background knowledge, role of Punjabi texts in the class room – text structure, genre and text selection.

Concerns in teaching of grammar and vocabulary - teaching grammar in context, teaching vocabulary strategies in context, task materials and resources for teaching grammar and vocabulary.

Use of teaching learning material and aids in teaching Punjabi: print media, other reading material, magazines, charts, newspapers, class libraries, audio visual aids, TV, films, radio etc.

Planning co-curricular activities – discussions, debates, recitations, story-telling workshops, seminars and symposiums etc.

## **Unit V**

### Assessment and Evaluation

Role and importance of assessment and evaluation in the teaching/learning of Punjabi language, continuous and comprehensive evaluation, oral, written and portfolios. Evaluating achievement in different language skills at different levels.

Typology of questions, activities and tasks, problem solving, critical and creative thinking.

Class tests, peer evaluation, group evaluation and self-evaluation.

Diagnostic and remedial work.

### ***Suggested Reading***

Jaswant Singh Jass & Jasbir Kaur (2010) *Maat Bhasha Di Sikhiya Vidh*. Jalandhar, New Book Company.

Mitali Talwar (2006) *Punjabi Sahit De Badalde Jhukaavan Da Adhiyan*. Ludhiana, Lahore Book Shop.

Narinder Singh Duggal (2009) *Punjabi Vyakaran Te Rachnavali*. Jalandhar, New Book Company.

Dr. K.S. Kaang (1992) *Punjabi Bhasha Te Gurmukhi Lipi*. Amritsar, Kastoori Lal and Sons.

Dr. Amarjeet Kaur (2003) *Gurmukhi Lipi Par Hindi Bhasha Ka Prabhav*. Delhi, Manpreet Parkashan.

Dr. H.K. Dally and H.S. Dimple (2008-2009) *Punjabi Bhasha Da Adhyapan*. Ludhiana, Gurusar Book Depot.

Professor (2005) *Bhasha Vigian, Punjabi Bhasha Te Gurmukhi Lipi*. Jalandhar, Sunder Book Depot

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.6 : Physics**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Course Objective**

This course is aimed at developing the insights, competencies and skills among the pupil-teachers to effectively transact the Physics curriculum and evolve as a reflective practitioner, capable of translating theoretical perspectives into pedagogical practices.

#### **Unit I Pedagogical Underpinning**

- Place of physics in school curriculum - Nature of physics as a science discipline and its linkages with other disciplines.
- The concept of Pedagogical Content Knowledge (PCK) and its implications for Physics teaching.
- Aims of teaching physics at the senior secondary level with linkages to upper-primary and secondary level.
- Objectives of teaching physics with special reference to the development of thinking and process skills

#### **Unit II Classroom processes**

- Pedagogical planning: considerations in relation to content (curriculum and concepts) and learners (with specific reference to socio-cultural and developmental context of the learner including special needs).
- A repertoire of teaching-learning processes: Inquiry based approach, inductive and deductive approach, experimentation, demonstration, discussion, investigatory projects, individually paced programmes, group work, peer learning, observation-based survey, problem solving, guided independent study, seminar presentation, action research
- Developing unit plans, lesson plans and Remedial/Enrichment plans using combinations of various processes.
- Planning for conduct of activities, experiments and laboratory work in Physics with a critique of the current practices

#### ***Practicum***

1. *Planning and discussion of lessons for the school experience programme.*
2. *Developing remedial or enrichment programmes.*
3. *Conduct of activities/Experiments.*

#### **Unit III Teaching- Learning Resources**

- Criteria for selecting/designing Teaching-Learning Resources : content based, learner based and context based.
- Textbook, reference books, encyclopaedia, newspaper and alike
- Improvisations and Science Kits
- Instructional aides, computer aided instruction, multi-media packages, interactive software, websites, Open Education Resources(OER) etc.



- Planning of extended experiences, science quiz, science fair, science corner/resource room, science club, excursion and related SUPW activities.

**Practicum:** *Developing Teaching-Learning resources*

#### **Unit IV Organization of the Physics Laboratory**

- Layout and design of the physics laboratory.
- Storage of apparatus, consumable and non-consumable items/materials
- Maintenance of laboratory records.
- Making arrangements for the conduct of experiments.

**Practicum:** *Laboratory work- management of laboratory, activities and project work.*

#### **Unit V Assessment**

- Nature of learning and assessment, analysis and critique of the present pattern of examinations.
- Design and analysis of
  - Formative assessment tasks
  - Summative Assessment
- Assessment of laboratory work and project work
- Assessment through creative expression-drawing, posters, drama, poetry, etc as part of formative assessment for continuous assessment of thinking and process skills
- Developing learner profiles and portfolios; participatory and peer assessment.

**Practicum:** *Preparation of a detailed Assessment Report of learners' continuous and comprehensive assessment.*

#### **Suggested Reading List**

- Bal, V. (2005). *Women scientists in India: Nowhere near the glass ceiling*. Current Science: 88(6). pp. 872-878.
- Bevilacqua F, Giannetto E.& Mathews M.R. (Ed.) (2001), *Science Education and Culture The Contribution of History and Philosophy of Science* . Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Bowling, J. & Martin, B. (1985). *Science: a masculine disorder?* Science and Public Policy: 12(6). pp. 308-316
- Cobern W.W.(Ed.) (1998), *Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Science Education An international Dialogue*. Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Cole, Jonathan R. and Harriet Zuckerman. 1987. "Marriage and Motherhood and Research Performance in Science" Scientific American 256: 119-125.
- Hiroko, H. (2012).Modernity, Technology and Progress of Women in Japan: Problems and Prospects. In D. Jain & D. Elson(Ed.), *Harvesting feminist Knowledge for Public policy Rebuilding Progress*. New Delhi :Sage Publication.

- Kumar, N. (Ed.)(2009). *Women and Science in India A Reader*. India: Oxford University Press.
- Oakes, J. 2007 More than misplaced technology : A normative and political response to Hallinan on tracking in *Sociology of Education* by Alan R. Sadovnik (Ed.). New York: Routledge
- Okebukola, O. J. (1991). The Effect of Instruction on Socio-Cultural beliefs Hindering the Learning of Science. *Journal of Research in Science Teaching*, 28 (3), pp 275-285.
- Osborne, J. F. (1996). Beyond Constructivism. *Science Education*, 80 (1), pp 53-82.
- Sur, A. (2011). *Dispersed Radiance: Caste, Gender and Modern Science in India*. Navayana : India
- Taylor, P.C. &Cobern W. W. 1998 *Towards a Critical Science Education in Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Science Education- An international Dialogue* By William W. Cobern (Ed.) Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Wallace J.& Louden W (Ed.) (2002)*Dilemmas of Science Teaching Perspectives on Problems of Practice*. Routledge: NewYork.

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### P.2.7: Chemistry

Maximum Marks: 100

#### Course Objective

This course is aimed at developing the insights, competencies and skills among the pupil-teachers to effectively transact the Chemistry curriculum and evolve as a reflective practitioner, capable of translating theoretical perspectives into pedagogical practices.

#### Unit I Pedagogical Underpinning

- Place of Chemistry in school curriculum
- The concept of Pedagogical Content Knowledge (PCK) and its implications for Chemistry teaching.
- Aims of teaching Chemistry at the senior secondary level with linkages to upper-primary and secondary level.
- Objectives of teaching Chemistry with special reference to the development of thinking and process skills

#### Unit II Classroom processes

- Pedagogical planning: considerations in relation to content (curriculum and concepts) and learners (with specific reference to socio-cultural and developmental context of the learner including special needs).
- A repertoire of teaching-learning processes: Inquiry based approach, inductive and deductive approach, experimentation, demonstration, discussion, investigatory projects, individually paced programmes, group work, peer learning, observation-based survey, problem solving, guided independent study, seminar presentation, action research
- Developing unit plans, lesson plans and Remedial/Enrichment plans using combinations of various processes.
- Planning for conduct of activities, experiments and laboratory work in Chemistry with a critique of the current practices

#### *Practicum:*

1. *Planning and discussion of lessons for the school experience programme.*
2. *Developing remedial or enrichment programmes.*
3. *Conduct of activities/Experiments.*

#### Unit III Teaching- Learning Resources

- Criteria for selecting/designing Teaching-Learning Resources : content based, learner based and context based.
- Textbook, reference books, encyclopaedia, newspaper and alike
- Improvisations and Science Kits
- Instructional aides, computer aided instruction, multi-media packages, interactive software, websites, Open Education Resources (OER) etc.
- Planning of extended experiences, science quiz, science fair, science corner/resource room, science club, excursion and related SUPW activities.

#### *Practicum: Developing Teaching-Learning resources*

#### **Unit IV Organization of the Chemistry Laboratory**

- Layout and design of the Chemistry laboratory.
- Storage of apparatus, consumable and non-consumable items/materials
- Maintenance of laboratory records.
- Making arrangements for the conduct of experiments.

*Practicum: Laboratory work- management of laboratory, activities and project work.*

#### **Unit V Assessment**

- Nature of learning and assessment, analysis and critique of the present pattern of examinations.
- Design and analysis of
  - Formative assessment tasks
  - Summative Assessment
- Assessment of laboratory work and project work
- Assessment through creative expression-drawing, posters, drama, poetry, etc as part of formative assessment for continuous assessment of thinking and process skills
- Developing learner profiles and portfolios; participatory and peer assessment.

*Practicum: Preparation of a detailed Assessment Report of learners' continuous and comprehensive assessment.*

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.8: Biology**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Course Objective**

This course is aimed at developing the insights, competencies and skills among the pupil-teachers to effectively transact the Biology curriculum and evolve as a reflective practitioner, capable of translating theoretical perspectives into pedagogical practices.

#### **Unit I Pedagogical Underpinning**

- Place of Biology in school curriculum and its changing character
- The concept of Pedagogical Content Knowledge (PCK) and its implications for Biology teaching.
- Aims of teaching Biology at the senior secondary level with linkages to upper-primary and secondary level.
- Objectives of teaching Biology with special reference to the development of thinking and process skills

#### **Unit II Classroom processes**

- Pedagogical planning: considerations in relation to content (curriculum and concepts) and learners (with specific reference to socio-cultural and developmental context of the learner including special needs).
- A repertoire of teaching-learning processes: Inquiry based approach, inductive and deductive approach, experimentation, demonstration, discussion, investigatory projects, individually paced programmes, group work, peer learning, observation-based survey, problem solving, guided independent study, seminar presentation, action research
- Developing unit plans, lesson plans and Remedial/Enrichment plans using combinations of various processes.
- Planning for conduct of activities, experiments and laboratory work in Biology with a critique of the current practices

#### **Practicum**

1. *Planning and discussion of lessons for the school experience programme.*
2. *Developing remedial or enrichment programmes.*
3. *Conduct of activities/Experiments.*

#### **Unit III Teaching- Learning Resources**

- Criteria for selecting/designing Teaching-Learning Resources: content based, learner based and context based.
- Textbook, reference books, encyclopaedia, newspaper and alike
- Improvisations and Science Kits
- Instructional aides, computer aided instruction, multi-media packages, interactive software, websites, Open Education Resources(OER) etc.
- Planning of extended experiences, science quiz, science fair, science corner/resource room, science club, excursion and related SUPW activities.

#### **Practicum: Developing Teaching-Learning resources**

#### **Unit IV Organization of the Biology Laboratory**

- Layout and design of the Biology laboratory.
- Storage of apparatus, consumable and non-consumable items/materials
- Maintenance of laboratory records.
- Making arrangements for the conduct of experiments.

**Practicum:** *Laboratory work- management of laboratory, activities and project work.*

#### **Unit V Assessment**

- Nature of learning and assessment, analysis and critique of the present pattern of examinations.
- Design and analysis of
  - Formative assessment tasks
  - Summative Assessment
- Assessment of laboratory work and project work
- Assessment through creative expression-drawing, posters, drama, poetry, etc as part of formative assessment for continuous assessment of thinking and process skills
- Developing learner profiles and portfolios; participatory and peer assessment.

**Practicum:** *Preparation of a detailed Assessment Report of learners' continuous and comprehensive assessment.*

#### **Reading List**

Chiappetta, L. Eugene and Koballa, R. Thomas (2010) *Science Instruction in the Middle and Secondary Schools*, Seventh Edition, Allyn& Bacon.

Coll, R. K. (2007). Opportunities for Gifted Science Provision in the Context of a Learner-centered National Curriculum, In K. S. Taber (Ed.), *Science Education for Gifted Learners* (pp. 59-70). London: Routledge

Collette, Alfred T. and Eugene L. Chappetta, (1994) *Science Education in the Middle and Secondary Schools*; MacMillan : N. Y.

Driver, R., Squires, A., Rushworth, P. and Wood- Robinson, V. (2006) *Making Sense of Secondary Science: Research into Children's Ideas*, London: RoutledgeFalmer.

Eklavya, *BalVigyan – Class 6, 7, 8.* (1978) *Madhya Pradesh PathyaPustak Nigam*; Bhopal, (English & Hindi Versions both).

Friedrichsen, P.M. & Dana, T. M. (2005). Substantive-Level Theory of Highly Regarded Secondary Biology Teachers' Science Teaching Orientations. *Journal of research in science teaching* vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 218–244

Kuhn, T. S. (1970, 2nd Ed )*The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago: the University of Chicago

Lovelock, James (2000) [1979]. *Gaia: A New Look at Life on Earth* (3rd ed.). Oxford University Press

Martin R., Sexton, C. Wagner, K. Gerlorich, J. (1998) *Science for all Children*: Allyn and Bacon: USA.

Minkoff, E. C. & Baker, P. T. (2004) *Biology Today – An Issues Approach* (III Ed.), Garland Science.

Muralidhar, K., 'What Organisms Do?' in Rangaswamy, N. S. (Ed.) *Life and Organism, Vol. XII (Part 6)* in Chattopadhyaya, D. P. (Gen. Ed.). *History of Science, Philosophy and Culture in Indian Civilization*. MunshiramManoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

Pollard, A (2005) *Reflective Teaching*, London: Continuum.

Reiss, M. (Ed.). (1999) *Teaching Secondary Biology*. Association for Science Education.

Siddiqi and Siddiqi. (2002) *Teaching of Science Today and Tomorrow*, Doaba House, New Delhi.

Siddiqi and Siddiqi. *Teaching of Biology*, Doaba House, New Delhi.

Sundarajan, S. (1995) *Teaching Science in Middle School : A Resource Book*. Orient Longman: Hyderabad.

Turner, T. & Dimatea, W. (1998) *Learning to Teach Science in Secondary School*, Routledge Publication, USA.

UNESCO (1966) *Source Book for Science Teaching*: UNESCO: Paris.

Vaidya N. (1999) *Science Teaching for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, Deep and Deep Publishers.

Wallace, J and Louden, W. (Eds.)(2001) *Dilemmas of Science Teaching: Perspectives on Problems of Practice*. Routledge, London.

Wellington, J. (2004) *Teaching and Learning Secondary Science – Contemporary Issues and Practical Approaches*, London: Routledge.

Wilson, E. O. (1999). *Consilience: The Unity of Knowledge, Vintage Books*. New York.

### **Journals**

1. School Science, NCERT, New Delhi  
The American Biology Teacher
2. National Association of Biology Teachers

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.9: Integrated Science**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Course Objective**

This course is aimed at developing the insights, competencies and skills among the pupil-teachers to effectively transact the curriculum and evolve as a reflective practitioner, capable of translating theoretical perspectives into pedagogical practices.

#### **Unit I Pedagogical Underpinning**

- Place of science in school curriculum
- The concept of Pedagogical Content Knowledge (PCK) and its implications for science teaching.
- Aims of teaching science at the upper-primary and secondary level.
- Objectives of teaching science with special reference to the development of thinking and process skills

#### **Unit II Classroom processes**

- Pedagogical planning: considerations in relation to content (curriculum and concepts) and learners (with specific reference to socio-cultural and developmental context of the learner including special needs).
- A repertoire of teaching-learning processes: Inquiry based approach, inductive and deductive approach, experimentation, demonstration, discussion, investigatory projects, individually paced programmes, group work, peer learning, observation-based survey, problem solving, guided independent study, seminar presentation, action research
- Developing unit plans, lesson plans and Remedial/Enrichment plans using combinations of various processes.
- Planning for conduct of science, experiments and laboratory work with a critique of the current practices

#### **Practicum**

1. *Planning and discussion of lessons for the school experience programme.*
2. *Developing remedial or enrichment programmes.*
3. *Conduct of activities/Experiments.*

#### **Unit III Teaching- Learning Resources**

- Criteria for selecting/designing Teaching-Learning Resources : content based, learner based and context based.
- Textbook, reference books, encyclopaedia, newspaper and alike
- Improvisations and Science Kits
- Instructional aides, computer aided instruction in science, multi-media packages, interactive software, websites, open Educational Resources (OER) etc.
- Planning of extended experiences, science quiz, science fair, science corner/resource room, science club, excursion and related SUPW activities.

***Practicum: Developing Teaching-Learning resources***



#### **Unit IV Organization of the science Laboratory**

- Layout and design of the science laboratory.
- Storage of apparatus, consumable and non-consumable items/materials
- Maintenance of laboratory records.
- Making arrangements for the conduct of experiments.

*Practicum: Laboratory work- management of laboratory, activities and project work.*

#### **Unit V Assessment**

- Nature of learning and assessment, analysis and critique of the present pattern of examinations.
- Design and analysis of
  - Formative assessment tasks
  - Summative Assessment
- Assessment of laboratory work and project work
- Assessment through creative expression-drawing, posters, drama, poetry, etc as part of formative assessment for continuous assessment of thinking and process skills
- Developing learner profiles and portfolios; participatory and peer assessment.

*Practicum: Preparation of a detailed Assessment Report of learners' continuous and comprehensive assessment.*

#### **Suggested Reading List**

Collette, T. Alfred. And Chiappetta, L. Engene. (1994) *Science Instruction in the Middle and Secondary Schools*, Macmillan Company.

Driver Rosalind and Rushworth Peter et.al. *Making sense of Secondary Science Research into Children's Ideas*.

Harlan, Jean, (5<sup>th</sup> Edition), *Science Experience for the Early Childhood Years*.

Harley, Wynne & Elstgest, Jos, *UNESCO Sourcebook for Science in Primary School. A workshop approach on teacher education*.

Mohan, R. (196) *Innovative Teaching of Physical Science*, McGraw Hill Publishing Company Richard, Sandra Amos (2002). *Aspects of teaching secondary science*, The Open University Press.

Vaidya, N. (1999) *Science Teaching Science for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, Deep and Deep Publishers.

Vidya. N. (1998) *How to think Scientifically*, Deep and Deep Publishers.

Wallace, John and Loudon, William (2002) *Dilemmas of Science Teaching*, Routledge Publishers.

#### **Web resources:**

<http://www.arvindguptatoys.com/>

<https://phet.colorado.edu/>

<http://www.nasa.gov/>

<http://undsci.berkeley.edu/teaching/> and <http://undsci.berkeley.edu/>

<http://www.plantingscience.org/>

<http://edheads.org/>

<https://www.discoveryeducation.com/teachers/>

<http://www.ncert.nic.in/NCERTS/textbook/textbook.htm?jesc1=0-16>

[http://www.ibe.unesco.org/publications/EducationalPracticesSeriesPdf/Practice\\_17.pdf](http://www.ibe.unesco.org/publications/EducationalPracticesSeriesPdf/Practice_17.pdf)

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.10 : Mathematics**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **UNIT 1: Content Specific Pedagogy**

*Student-teachers shall engage with each of the content areas stated below by examining important concepts. The focus shall be on critically examining existing teaching practices, textbooks and curriculum in relation to different concepts. By drawing from an understanding of children's reasoning patterns and misconceptions, student-teachers shall be expected to develop teaching strategies and assessment practices for engaging classroom cultures that enhance conceptual understanding of diverse learners. Student-teachers' understanding of the concepts shall be facilitated through questions and activities that can also be suitably used with children to help them build complex mathematical understanding. Student-teachers shall be challenged to refine, review and explain their thinking without falling back on standard rules and procedures. The unit shall make use of personal reasoning and reflection as well as offer time to discuss among themselves the material and resources for teaching.*

- I. What is geometry? Development of Euclidean geometry, what makes it popular, origin and significance of axioms and postulates; types of proof, processes of proving: making generalisations and justifications. Development of new geometries and their historical importance.
- II. Exploring different dimensions of geometry: one dimension, two dimensional and three dimensional systems and objects, representing objects in different dimensions, projective geometry, Coordinate system, change of axes: translation ,rotation; idea of locus, spatial aspect of the physical world and representing nonvisual mathematical concepts and relationships. Conceptual understanding of symmetry, congruency and similarity; attributes of different geometrical shapes - surface area and volume,
- III. Fundamental ideas related to trigonometry, topology, motion
- IV. Use of software applications to teach and learn geometry- Examining and visualising 3D shapes and their representation in 2D

#### ***Statistics & Probability***

- I. Understanding different statistical concepts of data collection and representation, use and meaning of central tendencies, analyzing variations; statistical analyses of

practical examples embedded in social contexts such as studying inequities, government budgets, population growth, environmental issues etc.

- II. Investigating basic concepts of probability such as nature of distributions, randomness, sample space, independent events, mutually exclusive and exhaustive events; law of large numbers, law of small numbers; relationship between statistics and probability
- III. Understanding subjective probability and discerning classical and experimental approaches of probability, Intuitive sources of probabilistic thinking in children; children's informal notions about chance and randomness; conducting probability experiments using standard and non-standard randomisers; making subjective judgments in probabilistic situations and revising one's estimates in the light of subsequent data/information

### ***Number systems and Number Theory***

- I. Use of numbers and integers, and quantitative methods as a means of communicating, processing and interpreting information.
- II. Exploring properties associated with numbers including their geometric representations, exploring fundamental theorems of arithmetic, sequences and series including arithmetic and geometric progressions
- III. Different interpretations of rational numbers –fractions as a part-whole relationship, rational number as the result of division of two numbers, as a ratio etc.; proportional relationship; and real life context for teaching rational numbers
- IV. Children's reasoning in relation to integers and rational numbers, role of 'number talks' in promoting number sense

### ***Patterns, Functions and Algebra***

- I. Relationship between arithmetic and algebra
- II. Big ideas in algebraic reasoning such as finding, describing and using patterns, idea of functions, using functions to make predictions, understanding linearity and proportional reasoning, understanding non-linear functions and exploring algebraic structure, equations and inequalities
- III. Development of algebraic reasoning leading to more sophisticated ideas related to growth and decay, optimization, making different types of graphs (linear and non-linear) and drawing interpretations from the nature of graphs
- IV. Elementary calculus: graphs and functions; rate of change; limits, continuity and discontinuity.

## **Readings**

AMT-01 Block 3 Unit-9: Negative Numbers (These are part of the IGNOU materials)

AMT-01 Block 3, Unit-10: Generalizing Arithmetic to Algebra

Clements, D.H., & Battista, M.T. (1992). Geometry and spatial reasoning. In D.A. Grouws (Ed.), *Handbook of research on mathematics teaching and learning* (pp. 420-464). New York, Macmillan

Devlin K. (2011). *Introduction to Mathematical thinking*.

Dhar, A. (1999). Wonderful geometrical figures. *Sandarbh*, 23–36.

Gould, S. J. (1995). Lie and figures. *Sandarbh*, 5–14. (Hindi)

Kieran, C. (1992). The learning and teaching of school algebra. In Grouws, D.A. (Ed.), *Handbook of Research on Mathematics Teaching and Learning*, New York: MacMillan Publishing Company, 390–419.

Lamon, S. (2005). *Teaching fractions and ratios for understanding: Essential content knowledge and instructional strategies for teachers*, Mahwah, NJ: Erlbaum

LMT -01. IGNOU Series

Subramaniam, J. (2005). Teaching negative numbers to school children. *Sandarbh*, 4(52), 44–55. (in Hindi)

Zazkis, R. & Liljedahl, P. (2002). Generalization of patterns: The tension between algebraic thinking and algebraic notation. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*, 49, 379-402.

Knuth, E., Choppin, J., & Bieda, K. (2009). *Proof: Examples and beyond*. *Mathematics Teaching in Middle School*, 15(4), 206-211

Steen L.A. (1990) *On the shoulders of the giant*. New approaches to numeracy. National Academic Press.

Mason J., Graham A., Wilder S. J. (2005). *Developing thinking in Algebra*. Sage Publication

Wilder S. J. , Mason J. (2005) *Developing thinking in Geometry*. Sage Publication

Graham A. (2006 ). *Developing Thinking in Statistics*. Sage Publication

MESE -001(2003). *Teaching and Learning Mathematics*. IGNOU series

Newman, J. (2003). *The World of Mathematics: A Four-Volume Series*. Washington Tempus

Sautoy, M. du. (2008). *The Story of Maths*. UK: BBC Four Documentary. (Also available as a book)

Timothy Gowers (2002). *Mathematics: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford University Press

Wheeler D (1983). Mathematisation matters. *For the Learning of Mathematics*, 3(1).

## **UNIT 2: Designing and Planning a Unit and Lessons**

- I. Engagement with the National curriculum, syllabus and textbooks. Critical study of all three in light of the conceptual understanding of concepts dealt in Unit 1
- II. Studying the curriculum: relating to what is worth knowing and experiencing in mathematics, understanding the nuances between intended curriculum and implemented curriculum.
- III. Developing unit plans and concept maps: understanding children's cultural knowledge and misconceptions; designing constructive lesson plans, understanding the role of communication, mathematical community and group dynamics in classrooms
- IV. Critical engagement with ICT, mathematics laboratory, simulations and mathematical modelling in promoting mathematical thinking

### **Readings**

- NCERT.(2006). Syllabus for classes at the elementary level (Vol. 1). New Delhi: NCERT.
- NCERT.(2006). Syllabus for secondary and higher secondary classes. New Delhi: NCERT.
- LMT-01 Block 2, Unit-05: Building a Constructive Classroom (classroom organization, material and assessment)
- Boaler, J. (2013). Ability and Mathematics: The mindset revolution that is reshaping education. FORUM, 55, 1, 143-152.

### **UNIT 3: Assessment and Evaluation**

- I. Critical role of assessment in enhancing learning-Explore diverse methods and tools of assessing an array of learning/performance outcomes of diverse learners, relationship of assessment with self-esteem, motivation, and identity as learners, assessment for learning and role of feedback
- II. Traditional assessment vs. assessment within a constructivist paradigm. Engaging critically with the existing system of assessment, analysing its shortcomings. Understanding and suggesting ways for creating a continuum between assessment and learning.
- III. Assessing reasoning, argumentation and logical thinking in mathematics - Performance based assessment

### **Readings**

- Boesen, J., Lithner, J., & Palm, T. (2010).The relation between types of assessment tasks and the mathematical reasoning students use.Educational Studies in Mathematics, 75, 89–105.

Cooper, B., & Dunne, M. (1998). Any one for tennis? Social class differences in children's responses in national curriculum mathematics testing. *The Sociological Review*, 46(1), 115-148.

Grant, D. A. (2000). What's on the test? An analytical framework and findings from an examination of teachers' math tests. *Educational Assessment*, 6(4), 221-256.

Hamilton, T. M. (2010). Mathematics learners and mathematics textbooks: A question of identity? Whose curriculum? Whose mathematics? *Curriculum Journal*, 21(1), 3-23.

Morgan, C., & Watson, A. (2002). The interpretative nature of teacher's assessment of students' mathematics: Issue for equity. *Journal for Research in Mathematics Education*, 33(2), 78-110.

NCERT.(2006). Position paper-National focus group on assessment(NCF 2005). New Delhi: NCERT.

Swaffield, S. (2011). Getting to the heart of authentic assessment for learning, *Assessment in Education: Principles, Policy & Practice*, 18(4), 433-449.

### **Assignments/Projects/Practicum**

- Textbook analysis
- Activity analysis
- Analysing student's oral and written responses
- Undertaking performance based assessment in a classroom
- Small action research on children's conceptions related to a mathematical concept
- Designing field based projects for middle or secondary school children
- Designing mathematical games and puzzles
- Mathematical modelling
- Investigation of proofs without words
- Using historical anecdotes as means for promoting mathematical communities in classrooms
- ICT-based projects for linking higher mathematics
- Analyzing 'math-talks'
- Creating documentaries of students' mathematical work

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.11 : History**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Objectives of the Course**

To enable the prospective teachers to:

- Appreciate the need for teaching-learning of History in secondary classes.
- Develop a systematic and critical understanding of History in a democratic and secular country with a diverse socio-cultural milieu and relevance in the contemporary context of a globalised world.
- Promote critical perspectives on the nature and philosophy of History and methods of enquiry.
- Comprehend, analyse, evaluate and integrate source material critically as historical evidence.
- Understand the organisation of History curriculum and its pedagogical concerns.
- Engage with the classroom processes in History and its transactional implications.
- Critique and develop suitable evaluation mechanisms in History.
- Nurture the ability to organize curricular activities and community resources for promoting History learning
- Become a reflective practitioner capable of translating theoretical perspectives into innovative pedagogical practices.
- Acquaint with the need and processes of continuous professional development

#### **Units of Study**

##### **Unit I : Evolution and Development of History**

- Emergence of History as a discipline and a school subject to the present stage
- Philosophical bases of History
- Construction of knowledge and process of knowledge generation in History.
- Perspectives on thinking historically
- History and Social Science/ Natural Science.
- Cross Cultural perspectives on the meaning of history;the post-modernist challenge.

##### **Unit II : History Curriculum: Principles and Practices**

- General Principles and Approaches for the construction and thematic organization of history curriculum at different stages
- Aims and Objectives of teaching-learning History in a democratic, secular country with plural societies
- Place of History at different stages of secondary school curriculum and linkages between different stages
- Analysis of Curriculum, Syllabus and Text books

##### **Unit III : Issues and Challenges in Teaching-Learning of History**

- Pre-conceptions and misconceptions in History
- Dates and periodization;cultivating sense of time and space

- Scientific Orientation to Historical facts; Objectivity in History
- Gender in History
- Subaltern perspectives and issues of inclusion
- Controversial issues in History

#### **Unit IV : Pedagogy and Processes in History**

- Purpose and Approaches of teaching History:  
Inductive, Deductive, Inter-disciplinary and Constructivist approaches in the teaching of History; Critical pedagogy in History
- Methods and Techniques:

Textbook, dialogue, debate, discussion, narratives, observation and interpretation, decoding/deconstruction strategies and analysis of historical sources, personal/family history, case study, reflective enquiry and report writing, project, problem solving, dramatization, current events analysis, comparative analysis, reviewing audio-visual resources, Activities around local history-critical engagements with museum and archives, heritage walk and field trips as learning experiences, interpretation of historical maps and construction of timelines, other class room based activities.

- Theoretical basis: concept mapping and development of Unit Plan
- Dynamics of lesson planning: teaching strategies and organisation of learning experiences in different contexts
- Material Sources, curriculum sites and learning resources, ICT in History Classroom
- Teaching of History and the differently abled learners

#### **Unit V : Conceptual Renewals and Contemporary Trends**

- Trends in Indian Historiography
- History and international understanding, Peace & conflict resolution
- Global challenges related to marginalisation
- Local History
- History teacher as a reflective practitioner
- History Resource Centre

#### **Unit VI : Evaluation in History**

- Evaluation and Assessment in History- Formative, Summative, Continuous and Comprehensive, Assessment at different stages; issues in assessment
- Innovations in Assessment: Self-assessment, Peer assessment, Learners' profile, Open Text Book Assessment, etc.
- Preparation of a Question Paper and Analysis.

#### ***Suggested Practicum***

- A) *Organization of a Subject Forum (History Society);*  
Visit to Museum/Archives/Local Monument; Historical excursions and evaluating learning processes; Films and theatre ; Talks and discussions, etc.



- B) *Term Paper and Seminar Presentation*  
Critical appraisal of curriculum policies/documents and curriculum frameworks, existing curriculum of History and text books at school level.

Development of Unit Plan  
Development of Lesson Plan, Critical Lesson.

- C) *Research Project/Action Research around select theme :*  
Evolution of History as a discipline ; Perspectives in Indian Historiography ; History as a scientific enquiry; Construction of historical facts by school children ; Place of History in school curriculum; History in global context; Peace and conflict resolution; Educational technology and History; Chronology and problems of periodization; Controversial issues in History; Oral history; Feminist perspectives in History; Place of subaltern history; Indigeneous histories; local history ; Comparative perspectives on history of different countries; etc.

### ***Suggested Readings***

- Andrews, Thomas and Berk, Flannery (2007). What does it mean to think historically in Perspectives in History, The Newsmagazine of American Historical Association, January issue (Also available in Hindi in Digantar's Shiksha Vimarsh, 2008 edition)
- Apple, Michael W. and Smith, Christian L. (ed.), The Politics of the Textbook, Routledge, New York
- Arora, P (2014). A Democratic Classroom for Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- Arthur, James and Phillips, Robert (2004), Issues in History Teaching, Routledge Falmer, London
- Batra, P. (Ed 2010). Social Science Learning in Schools: Perspective and Challenges. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Batra, P, Nawani, D, (2010) Social Science Texts: A pedagogic perspective in P. Batra (Eds) Social Science Teaching in Schools: Challenges and Perspectives (197-262). Sage, New Delhi
- Bhasin, Kamla (1994). What is Patriarchy? Kali for Women, New Delhi
- Bhog, Dipta (2002), Gender and Curriculum, Review of Women Studies, Economic and Political Weekly, 37(17):1638-1642
- Carr, E. H. (1961). What is History, University of Cambridge and Penguin, India. (Also available in Hindi as Itihaaskyahi Published by McMillan)
- Childe, V. Gordon, (1963). Social Evolution, Fontana Library, C.A. Watts: London
- Das, Veena (1989). Subaltern as Perspective in Ranajit Guha (ed.) Subaltern Studies No. 6 Writings on South Asian History and Society, Oxford University Press, London
- Dewey, John (1916). Democracy and Education, The Free Press, New York
- Digantar, (2008). Edition on Teaching of History in Shiksha Vimarsh. Shaikshik Chintana Samvad Kipatrika, Yr. 10, No. 6-Nov-Dec., Jaipur (in Hindi)
- Eklavya (1994). Samajik Adhyayan Shikshan: Ek Prayog. Eklavya, Bhopal (in Hindi)

Gallanvan&Kottler, Ellen (2008), Secrets to success for social studies teachers, Crowin Press, Sage Publication, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

George, A., M. & Madan, A. (2009). Teaching Social Science in Schools. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Giroux,H.(1981).Ideology,Culture and the Process of Schooling.FalmerPress,London

Haydn Terry,Arthur James and Hunt Martin. (2002),Learning to Teach History in the secondary school : A companion to school experience, Routledge, Falmer, (Taylor and Francis group), London, New York.

Habib,Irfan (1995).Essays in Indian History – Towards a Marxist Perception.TulikaBooks,Delhi

Hobsbawm,Eric(1992).Nations and nationalism since 1780:Programme,Myth,Reality.Cambridge Press.

Ilaiah,Kancha (1996).Why I Am Not a Hindu: A **Sudra**critique of hindutvaphilosophy, culture and political economy.Samya, Calcutta (Also available in Hindi as Main Hindu kyonnaahi- translated by Om Prakash Valmiki and published by Bhatkal and Sen)

Khilnani,Sunil (1999).The idea of India. Farrar,Straus and Giroux,New York (also available in Hindi as Bharatnama published by RajkamalPrakashan in 2009).

Kochhar, S.K. (1985), Methods and Techniques for teaching History, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.

Kottler Ellen and Gallavan Nancy P. (2008), Secrets to success for Social Studies teachers, Corwin Press, Sage Publications Co., Thousands oak, California.

Kumar,Krishna (2001),Prejudice and Pride: School Histories of the freedom Struggle in India and Pakistan,Penguin,New Delhi (Also available in Hindi as MeraDeshTumharaDesh published by Rajkamal in 2007).

Kumar,Krishna (1992, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition in 2004).What is Worth Teaching,OrientBlackswan,Delhi

Kumar,Krishna (2013),Politics of Education in Colonial India,Routledge Taylor and Francis Group,India

Kumar, Sandeep (2013).Teaching of Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.

Lemon, M. C. (2003), Philosophy of History, Routledge, Oxon, New York.

Menon,N.(2010),History,truth and Nation:Contemporry debates on education in India in Vinayak,A.&Bhargava, R. Eds)Understanding Contemporary India:CriticalPerspectives.OrientBlackswan,New Delhi.

Misra, Salil and Ranjan, Ashish (2012).Teaching of Social Sciences: History,Context and Challenges in VandanaSaxena (ed.),Nurturing the Expert Within, Pearson,Delhi

National Curriculum Framework 2005 Position Paper by National Focus Group on Teaching of Social Sciences,N.C.E.R.T. New Delhi

Nambiar, Jayashree (2010).Beyond Retention:Meaningful Assessment in Social Science

Nawani, Disha (2015). Re-thinking Assessments in Schools,Economic& Political Weekly,Jan 17, Vol L, No. 3, 37-41.

- Parker, Walter C. (2010), *Social Studies Today-Research and Practice*. Routledge Taylor and Francis, New York and London
- Pathak, S.P. (2005), *Teaching of History- The Paedo Centric Approach*, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.
- Paliwal Rashmi & Subramanian, C.N. (2010). *Texts in Schools, in Learning Curve*, Issue XV, August-Special issue on Social Science in Schools. Azim Premji Foundation, Bangalore
- Phillips, Robert (2002), *Reflective Teaching of History*, 11-18, *Continuum Studies*, in *Reflective Practice and Theory*, Continuum, London, New York.
- Phillips, Ian (2008), *Teaching History*. Sage, South Asia Edition, Delhi
- Ranjan, Ashish (2009), "History curriculum" in T. Geetha (ed.) *A Comparative Study of Curriculum in I.B., C.I.S.C.E. And C.B.S.E. Boards*, Project Report of The International Baccalaureate, Singapore
- Roy, Kumkum (2010). *The Power of Gender and the Gender of Power: Explorations in Early Indian History*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- Seminar (# 522, February, 2003), *Rewriting History-A Symposium on ways of representing our shared past- articles by Neeladri Bhattacharya, Sumit Sarkar, C.N. Subramaniam, Rashmi Paliwal, Tanika Sarkar, Kumku m Roy, Urvashi Butalia, Krishna Kumar, Partha Chatterjee and others.*
- Sreedharan, E. (2004), *A Textbook of Historiography 500 B.C. to A.D. 2000*, Orient Longman, New Delhi.
- Thapar, Romila (1975). *The Past and Prejudice (Sardar Patel Memorial Lectures)*, National Book Trust, New Delhi
- Thapar, Romila (2014). *The Past As Present: Forging Contemporary Identities Through History*, Aleph, New Delhi
- Tyagi, Gurusharan Das (1995). *Itihas Shikshan*, Vinod Pustak Mandir, Agra. (In Hindi)
- Wagner, P. (1999). *The Twentieth Century – the Century of the Social Sciences? World Social Science Report*.
- Wallerstein, I, et al., (1996). *Open The Social Sciences: Report of the Gulbenkian commission on the Restructuring of the Social Sciences*. Vistaar Publications, Delhi.
- Webb, Keith (1995). *An Introduction to problems in the philosophy of social sciences*, Pinter, London, New York.
- Winch, Peter (1958) *The idea of a Social Science and its relation to Philosophy* Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, New York: Humanities Press.
- Zevin, J., (2000), *Social studies for the twenty first century*, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Publishers, London.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.12 : Political Science**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Objectives of the Course**

To enable the prospective teachers to:

- Understand the need for teaching-learning of Political Science in secondary classes.
- Develop a critical understanding about the aims and objectives of Political Science in a Democratic and Secular country.
- Develop a critical understanding about the nature and philosophy of Political Science and its interface with society.
- Understand the nature of Political Science curriculum and its pedagogical issues.
- Engage with the classroom processes in Political Science and its transactional implications.
- Critique and develop suitable evaluation mechanisms in Political Science.
- Develop the ability to organize co-curricular activities and community resources for promoting Political Science learning.
- Become a reflective practitioner capable of translating theoretical perspectives into pedagogical practices through processes of innovative action.
- Acquaint with need and processes for professional development

#### **Unit I Aims and Objectives of teaching Political Science**

- Political Science in a democratic secular country; transition from ‘civics’ to political science
- Place of Political Science in secondary and senior secondary school curriculum; linkages between different stages; relations between Political Science and Social Science, Natural Science.
- Syllabi and Text books at different stages.

#### **Unit II Issues and Challenges in Teaching-Learning of Political Science**

- Pre-conceptions and misconceptions in Political Science
- Critical pedagogy in Political Science: Study of children’s Idea of various concepts- Democracy, Government, Panchayat, Constitution, Rights, Duties etc. Its meanings, paradoxes’ and challenges, limitations.
- Inclusive and Democratic Classroom for Political Science

#### **Unit III Political Science Pedagogy**

- Purpose, Approaches and Methods of teaching- learning of Political Science
- Inductive, Deductive, Interdisciplinary and Constructivist approaches in teaching-learning of Political Science
- Methods, Techniques and Resources:  
Traditional: lecture, question-answer, discussion, text book, storytelling,.  
Modern: dialogue, problem solving, project, observation, debate, source, excursion, dramatization, current events, empirical, comparative, community resource, mass media, case study, reflective enquiry and report writing.

- Theoretical basis and Development of Lesson Plan
- Teaching Learning Material: Need, objectives and preparation  
ICT in Political Science Classroom, Using PowerPoint, Excel, YouTube, Moodle, Blogs, etc. in the classroom.  
Use of Encyclopedia/Newspaper/Articles/Magazines/Journals in Social Science.  
Use of Maps/Charts/Graphs/Models/Pictures/Cartoons.

#### **Unit IV Enriching Political Science**

- Evolution and Development of Political Science  
Contemporary Trends in Political Science: Political Science in global context, Political- Social Dimension of Caste/Class/Religion/Gender with respect to current syllabi and textbooks
- International Understanding and Peace & conflict resolution, Changing role of UN, Era of Coalition Government, , Youth and Technology in Political affairs, Neo-liberalism and its implications, Role of Media and Judiciary in India
- Political Science Teacher: Personality, Outlook and Reflective Practitioner

#### **Unit V Evaluation in Political Science**

- Formative, Summative, Continuous and Comprehensive, Assessment at different stages.
- Assessment Modes: Self-assessment, Peer assessment, Learners' profile, Open text book assessment.
- Preparation of a Question Paper and Analysis.

#### ***Suggested Practicum***

- a) Organization of Subject Society
- b) Term papers on current issues: Citizenship, Gender issues in Indian Politics, Political Education, Political Science and scope of scientific enquiry, Exit polls etc.
- c) Analysis of curriculum policies /documents and curriculum frameworks.
- d) Critical appraisal of existing Political Science curriculum and text books at senior secondary school level
- e) Development of Lesson Plan, Critical Lesson.
- f) Visit to Parliament/Assembly in Session
- g) Preparation of a Question Paper and Analysis
- h) Action Research

#### ***Suggested Readings***

Arora, P (2006). Lesson Plan: A Means or an End, MERI journal of education, Number-I, April 2006, New Delhi.

Arora, P (2014). Exploring the Science of Society. Journal of Indian Education. NCERT, New Delhi.

Arora, P (2014). A Democratic Classroom for Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.

Batra, P. (Ed. 2010). Social Science Learning in Schools: Perspective and

Challenges. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Bining, A.C. & Bining, D.H.( 1932), Teaching of political science in secondary schools, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. Bombay.

Edgar, B.W. & Stanely (1938), Teaching social studies in high school, Heath and company, Boston D.C.

Gallanvan & Kottler, Ellen (2008), Secrets to success for social studies teachers, Crowin Press, Sage Publication, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.

George, A., M. &Madan, A. (2009).Teaching Social Science in Schools. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Hamm, B. (1992).Europe - A Challenge to the Social Sciences. International Social Science Journal (vol. 44).

Kochhar, S.K. (1983), Methods and Techniques for teaching History, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.

Kumar, Sandeep (2013). Teaching of Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi,

Kirkpatrick, Ecron, (1997). Foundation of Political Science: Research, Methods and Scope, New York, The free press.

Mayor, F. (1992).The role of the Social Sciences in a changing Europe. International Social Science Journal (vol. 44).

Popper, Karl. (1991).The Open Society and its Enemies. Princeton University Press.

Prigogine, I., & Stengers I. (1984). Order Out of Chaos: Man's New Dialogue with Nature. Batnam Books.

The idea of a Social Science and its relation to Philosophy (1938), by Peter Winch, Pub.- Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, New York: Humanities Press.

Wagner, P. (1999). The Twentieth Century - the Century of the Social Sciences? World Social Science Report.

Wallerstein, I, et al., (1996). Open The Social Sciences: Report of the Gulbenkian commission on the Restructuring of the Social Sciences. Vistaar Publications, New Delhi.

Zevin, J., (2000), Social studies for the twenty first century, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Publishers, London.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.13 : Economics**

Maximum Marks: 100

The major objectives of the course are to:

- enable the prospective teachers to understand the nature and purpose of economics courses introduced in schools for Indian children.
- develop the required competencies to present the subject matter of economics from a social science perspective.
- help the teacher to do a pedagogical analysis of the subject matter they are to teach at different levels.
- help them acquire knowledge and understanding to establish the cross curricular linkages while teaching economics.
- help the teacher identify basic economic concepts, as integral in the to the syllabus and plan the suitable methodology to teach.
- help them think critically on the economic issues, problems, policies and solutions from the local, national and international perspective.
- prepare teachers who can think and work innovatively, be resourceful to create a learning environment whereby the students would develop an interest and love for economics and find it relevant for their personal and professional lives.

#### **Unit I. Perceptions, Ideologies and Approaches in Economics Education**

- Nature of economics as a discipline
- Economics as a part of social science programme in Indian schools. The perspectives presented by NCF-2005
- Economics education for beginners; a rationale for when should we begin teaching economics and what should be taught at different levels?
- Diverse programmes and approaches in economics education. Study of economics as a social reality, study of economic systems, contemporary models of growth.
- Challenges in teaching of economics with regard to
  - i) Understanding the learner.
  - ii) Coping with the learning environment.
  - iii) The economics teacher.

#### **Unit II Elements of Knowledge, Skills and Values in School Economics**

- The elements of knowledge : facts, concepts, values and generalizations
- Contribution of economics in labeling countries as developing and developed with a critical perspective
- Development of skills required in economics.

Skill categories: Basic and Complex skills

- i) Mastering skills.
  - ii) Assessing Skills.
- Value orientations: Social and Economic values.

#### **Unit III Selection and Organization of Instructional Components**

- Setting the goals and defining objectives of teaching economics at school level.
- Approaching the content and developing strategies for a learner-centered economic education programme.

- Situating learning in the context of learner, teachers and the existing learning environment.
- Working out a comprehensive knowledge and skill development programme for the learners at the school level.
- Tapping sources, preparing materials and framing meaningful assignments for effective teaching and learning of economics.

#### **Unit IV. Pedagogic Planning**

- Preparation of unit plans and daily lesson plans along with the resources
- Class and out of class activities to establish school, family and community linkages.
- Reading beyond the textbooks: using textbook with other reference materials such as newspaper and GOI Reports
- Project based learning, problem-solving and ability to take decisions.

#### **Unit V. Assessing for Learning**

- Critical Understanding of the existing pattern of assessment
- Stages of evaluation: diagnostic, formative and summative.
- Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment
- Objective testing: construction of test items.
- Evaluation procedures for group projects and other outdoor activities in economics.

#### **Suggested Assignments and other activities**

- Reviewing a subject related book/selected articles from some economics journals/magazines; presenting it in the class.
- An in-depth study of an economics thinker with pedagogical guidelines; accompanied with classroom presentation.
- Maintenance of a resource file from the beginning of the session to the end and getting it assessed in a phased manner.
- Conducting a field study – Departmental, community or market – based. Collecting and analysing the data, preparing the report.
- Undertaking of a project or a survey individually/in a group on a topic of individual choice. To be selected after class discussion. (Planning to be done early in the first term and carried on till the third term.)
- Critical analysis of economics textbooks from different publishers

#### **Suggested Readings**

- Agarwal Manju, 'Consumer Education', (2013) Study Material for Secondary Level Economics' – NIOS, Delhi.
- Agarwal, Manju, Arora, N. (2014), '*Concept Learning in Economics, at Secondary Level: A Curricular Dimension*'. A report of National Seminar on Economic Curriculum in Schools. Emerging Trends and Challenges, NCERT, (Follow the link – [http://www.ncert.nic.in/departments/nie/dess/publication/non\\_print/seminars.pdf](http://www.ncert.nic.in/departments/nie/dess/publication/non_print/seminars.pdf)).
- Agarwal, Manju (2012), '*Planning for Effective Economics Teaching: Teaching economics in India- A Teachers' Handbook*' NCERT Delhi.
- Agarwal Manju (2012) '*Teaching a Topic of Indian Economy using Unit Plan Approach*'. Teaching Economics in India - A Teacher's Handbook, NCERT Delhi Follow the link [http://www.ncert.nic.in/departments/nie/dess/publication/print\\_material/teaching-economics-in-india.pdf](http://www.ncert.nic.in/departments/nie/dess/publication/print_material/teaching-economics-in-india.pdf)).
- Agarwal Manju (2011), '*Economics as a Social Science*' National Seminar on Economics in Schools. NCERT (Follow the link



[http://www.ncert.nic.in/departments/nie/dess/publication/print\\_material/teaching-economics-in-india.pdf](http://www.ncert.nic.in/departments/nie/dess/publication/print_material/teaching-economics-in-india.pdf)).

- Hutchings, A N S. Assistant Masters Association 1971. Teaching of Economics in Secondary schools
- Katty R Fox (2010), "*Children making a difference : Developing Awareness of Poverty Through Service Learning*". The Social Studies', Vol. 101, Issue 1, 2010.
- Lutz, Mark A, 1999, Economics for the Common Good-Two Centuries of Social Economic Thought in the Humanistic Tradition, Routledge: London.
- Thomas Misco and James Shiveley (2010): *Seeing the Forest Through the Trees : Some Renewed Thinking on Dispositions Specific to Social Studies Education*", The Social Studies, Vol. 101, Issue 3, May/June 2010, Routledge, Taylor and Francis Group.
- Shiva Vandana; Kester Kevin, Jain Shreya (2007): *The Young Ecologist Initiative, Water Manual, Lesson Plans for Building Earth Democracy*'. Pub. by Navdanya, Research Foundation for Science Technology and Environment/
- Shiva Vandana, Singh Vaibhav (2011), *Health per acre, Organic Solutions to Hunger and Malnutrition*. Pub. by Navdanya, Research Foundations for Science, Technology and Environment.
- Shiva Vandana (1998), *Towards the Real Green Revolution, RFSTE, Navdanya..*
- Shiva Vandana (1998) *Biodiversity, A Third World Perspective, RFSTE, Navdanya.*
- Shiva Vandana, Jain Shreya (2011): *The Young Ecologist Initiative, Garden's of Hope Lesson Plan for Cultivating Food Democracy*. RFSTE, Navdanya.
- Walstad, William B, Sopar John C. 1994. *Effective Economic Education in the Schools: Reference and Resource Series*. Joint Council on Education and the National Educational Association: New York.

### **Magazines / Journals**

- Yojana, A Development Journal, Published by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting (Available in 13 Languages).
- Kurukshetra, A Monthly Journal on Rural Development (Special Issues on Food Security, 2013, and others).
- The Hindu: Survey of the Environment and others. (Published Annually).
- The Hindu: Survey of Indian Agriculture' (Published Annually).
- The Hindu: Survey of Indian Industry (Published Annually).
- Tahalka, June 2012, Special issue on 'Earth Aid' – Environment Day Special.
- Economic Survey – (Annual) Government of India Publication: (Available in Hindi and English).
- Seminar : A bimonthly. Magazine..
- 'Down to Earth' : Published by Centre for Science and Environment.

### **Websites**

- [Janchetna.blogspot.com](http://Janchetna.blogspot.com) (Hindi)
- [Janchetna.blogspot.com](http://Janchetna.blogspot.com) (English).
- [www.cseindia.org](http://www.cseindia.org) (for documentary films and DVD's).
- [www.india-seminar.com](http://www.india-seminar.com).
- [www.navdanya.org](http://www.navdanya.org).

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.14 : Geography**

Maximum Marks: 100

To engage the potential geography teacher with following quires

- what is the nature of Geography in terms of its evolution as a discipline ?
- what are the basic ideas in geography in the context of broader educational ideologies? What are the implications in articulating the aims and objectives of Geography education?
- What goes into the making of geography curriculum?
- What are the pedagogical strategies and material base appropriate for geography teaching at Senior Secondary level?
- How does one assess the process of learning of Geography concepts?
- How does one profile a professional geography teacher?
- What are the issues and challenges faced by geography teachers ?
- How does a geography teacher become a researcher?

#### **Unit I: Evolution of Geography as a discipline**

##### **The changing nature of geography**

- Nature of geographical knowledge
- Foundations of scientific geography
- Geography as a discipline of synthesis
- Paradigms of Geography:  
Areal differentiation, Man-Environment, Regions and Regionalization and Spatial Organization
- Geography themes: location, interaction, distance, scale, and change

#### **Unit II: Basic ideas, Aims and Objectives of Teaching of Geography**

- Epistemological basis of geographical knowledge
- Psychological basis of geography teaching- learning process
- Sociological perspectives in of geography teaching- learning process
- Aims and Objectives of Teaching of Geography informed by above three

#### **Unit III: Geography Curriculum: Theory into Practice**

##### **Theoretical understanding of Geography Curriculum**

- General Curriculum model
- Objectives model – behaviorist pedagogy
- Process model – constructivist pedagogy
- Organization of Curriculum: Spiral sequencing, Regional approach, Thematic arrangement

**Analysis of Geography Curriculum in India**  
**Comparative Analysis of Curriculum in various countries**

**Unit IV: Pedagogical Strategies in teaching of Geography**

**Approaches, Strategies and Resources in teaching of Geography**

- Approaches to teaching: Inductive-deductive, inter-disciplinary and constructivist approaches
- Strategies : Observation, Project, Regional, Comparative, Problem-solving, Laboratory/ scientific experimental, Narrative,
- Resources for teaching and learning :  
Maps and diagrams, GIS, Satellite images, Aerial photograph, photograph and slides, National Geography: resources from audio- video and journals, establishment and maintenance of geography room, Decision-making exercises, Printer material : textbooks, collated reading, journal & newspapers articles. Computers in geography teaching.

**Field work: Organization:** planning, execution, and evaluation

**Planning and execution of a lesson :** Curricular mapping, Concept mapping, Development of Lesson-plan,

**Unit V: Assessment process in Geography Learning**

- Assessment and Evaluation in Geography
- Subjective and objective tests; Unit test, Oral test etc
- Formative: Continuous and Comprehensive assessment strategies and formats
- Summative: Need and Formats

Assessment Analysis: Development of Learners' Portfolio, Progression of conceptual learning, Misconceptions developed and remedial strategies, Statistical interpretation of the assessment, Reflections after execution of lessons and holistic appraisal of the teaching- learning process.

**Unit VI: Geography Teacher**

- Trainee teachers to reflective practitioner
- Professional growth
- Career entry profile
- As a researcher

**Unit VII: Issues in Geography Teaching**

- Geography standard
- University-School links
- Public image of geography
- Geography literacy

- Informed citizen

### **Unit VIII: Research fields and methods in geography education**

- Case Study
- Action Research
- Textbook Content Analysis
- Field Study

### **Unit IX: Practicum**

#### **Assignments, and Seminar Presentation**

- Criteria of selection of text books and collateral readers: private and public publishers
- Development and Analysis of Curriculum and Concept mapping : content and sequencing
- Lesson planning exercises: Development of variety of lesson plans in terms of nature of content, and pedagogical practices
- Collection and Review of ICT resources for geography education
- Analysis of Geography Standards across countries
- Annotated bibliography on any topic related to geography education
- Preparation of video and film strips
- Review of Documentary features regarding Geography content material

#### **Minor Research Projects**

##### **Contemporary development in Geographical Education: Seminar Presentation**

- Geography, Psychology and Social Theory
- Post-modern geographies
- Feminist theory and geography of gender
- Children's attitudes to other nationalities

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.15 : Psychology**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### ***Part -1: Psychology: Evolution, Identity and Issues***

#### **Objectives**

To enable the student-teachers to:

- Develop an understanding of the evolution of Psychology through a critical examination of major theoretical perspectives with reference to their philosophical and methodological orientations.
- Locate Psychology as a discipline on the Science-Social Science continuum.
- Understand and examine the contemporary concerns and challenges within and to the discipline.
- Trace the evolution of psychology as a school subject in India with specific reference to the issues and challenges resulting from it.

#### **Unit I.1: Psychology: Evolution and Identity**

##### **I. The Historical Evolution of Psychology: A Critical Re-visit**

- a) Renaissance, Enlightenment and 'Psychology as a Science'
- b) A critical appraisal of the major thought traditions in Psychology with reference to Ontological assumptions, Epistemological assumptions, and Ethical concerns
- c) Foregrounding 'The Human' : The Movement towards Social Science

##### **II. The Nature of Psychology**

- a) Nature of Science
- b) Nature of Social Science
- c) Locating Psychology on the Science-Social Science Continuum

#### **Unit I.2: Debates and Contemporary Concerns in Psychology**

##### **I. Key Debates**

- a) Human Nature
- b) Nature of Knowledge and Learning
- c) Methods of Inquiry

##### **II. Contemporary Concerns and Developments**

- a) Specializations and Compartmentalisation in Psychology
- b) The Politics of Knowledge Generation
- c) Some 'Alternative' Developments: Positive Psychology, Critical Psychology, Indian Psychology, etc.

### **Unit I.3: Psychology In Schools: The Indian School Context**

- I. Psychology in Schools : Understanding the Rationale and Evolution
- II. Psychology as a School Subject : Issues and Challenges
  - a) As a Secondary School Subject
  - b) The Interface of Psychology and Other Disciplines/Subjects
  - c) Examining Linkages with Higher Education

### ***Part II: Psychology in Schools***

#### **Objectives**

To enable the student-teachers to:

- appreciate the concerns and issues involved in teaching psychology at the senior secondary level.
- reflect on the philosophical assumptions that influence a teacher's approach towards teaching- learning.
- develop a critical understanding of the roles of and expectations from 'a psychology teacher' in the school context.
- develop a nuanced understanding of the processes of teaching, learning and evaluation.

#### **Unit II.1: Teaching Psychology at the Senior Secondary Level**

- I. Senior Secondary Level: Complexities and Concerns
  - a) Understanding the Adolescent Learner
  - b) Intensification of Subject Specialisation
  - c) High Stakes Evaluation
- II. Aims & Objectives of Teaching Psychology

#### **Unit II.2: The Teacher of Psychology**

- I. The Teacher and her Philosophical Assumptions: Examining the Ontological and Epistemological Stance(s)
- II. Roles and Functions of a Psychology Teacher
  - a) Demystifying Psychology
  - b) Engaging with the Syllabus and Textbook of Psychology
  - c) Beyond Academics
- III. Deconstructing Personal and Institutional Expectations

## Unit II.3: Methodology and Evaluation in Teaching Psychology

- I. Unit Plans and Lesson Plans: Meaning, Aims and Interface
- II. Teaching Psychology: Methods, Techniques and Strategies
- III. Development of Teaching- Learning Resources
- IV. Assessment and Evaluation: Purpose, Approaches and Strategies.

### **Reading List: Part I (Essential)**

- Burrell, G. & Morgan, G. (1979). *Assumptions about the Nature of Social Science*. In Sociological Paradigms and Organisational Analysis. USA: Ashgate Publishing Limited.
- Chikkara, A. (2006). *Revisiting Psychology: A Multilevel Analysis*. Unpublished M.Ed Dissertation. Department of Education, University of Delhi.
- Henriques, G.R. (2004). *Psychology Defined*. Journal of Clinical Psychology, 60: 1207-1221.
- Hergenhahn, B.R., & Henley, T. (2013). *An Introduction to the History of Psychology*.(7th ed). USA: Wadsworth. Chap 1 and 20
- Kumar, V. (2011). *Critical Analysis of School Psychology Curriculum in Light of Recent Developments in Psychology*. Unpublished M.Ed. Dissertation, Department of Education, University of Delhi. pp 4-18, 79-103.
- Smith, J.A., Harre, R., & Langehove, L.V. (Eds.). (1995). *Rethinking Psychology*. New Delhi: Sage Publications. Chap 1,2,12 and 13.
- Staats, A.W. (1999). *Uniting Psychology requires new infrastructure, theory, method, and aresearch agenda*. Review of General Psychology, 3, 3–13.
- Watts, S. (2010). *How Psychology Became Science*. In Essential Psychology: A Concise Introduction (Ed.) Banyard, P., Davies, M.N.O, Norman, C. & Winder, B. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4135/9781446251461>. Sage Publication.

### **(Advanced)**

- Driscoll, M. P. (2004). *Psychology of Learning for Instruction*. (3rd ed.). London: Allyn and Bacon.
- Fox, D., Prilleltensky, I., & Austin, S. (Eds.). (2009). *Critical Psychology: An Introduction*.(2nd ed). New Delhi: Sage Publications. Chap 2,3,19 and 20.
- Gorlow, L., & Katkovsky, W. (Eds.). (1968). *Readings in the Psychology of Adjustment*.(2nd ed).New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company. Section 1 and 6 (531-541).
- Hjelle, L.A., & Ziegler. D.J. (1992). *Personality Theories: Basic Assumptions, Research, and Applications*. (3rd ed). New York: McGraw-Hill. Chap 1 and 2.
- Leahey, T.H. (2004). *A History of Psychology: Main Currents in Psychological Thought*. (6th ed). New Delhi: Pearson Education. Chap 1.
- Schultz. D.P., & Schultz, S.E. (2011). *A History of Modern Psychology*. (8th ed). USA: Wadsworth. Chap 1 and 15.
- Yanchar, S.C., & Slife, B.D. (1997). *Pursuing Unity in a Fragmented Psychology: Problems and Prospects*. Review of General Psychology, 1(3), 235-255.

### **Reading List: Part II**

- Radford, J. & Rose, D. (Eds). (1980). *The Teaching of Psychology: Method, Content and Context*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Buskist, W. & Davis, S. F. (Eds.). (2002). *The Teaching of Psychology: Essays on Honor of Wilbert J. Mc Keachie and Charles L. Brewer*. Mahwah, London: Lawrence Erlbaum. Chap 3, 5,7, and 16.

- Buskist, W. & Davis, S. F. (Eds.). (2006). *Handbook of the Teaching of Psychology*. Oxford, U.K: Blackwell. Chap 5, 8, 11,12,13,14, and 51.
- Lefrancois, G. R. (1996). *Psychology for Teaching*.(10th ed). Wadsworth Publishers. Chap 1.
- National Curriculum Framework. (2005). New Delhi: National Council for Educational Research and Training.
- National Focus Group Position Papers. (2005). *Aims of Education*. New Delhi: National Council for Educational Research and Training.
- National Focus Group Position Papers. (2005).*Curriculum Syllabus and Textbooks*. New Delhi: National Council for Educational Research and Training.
- National Focus Group Position Papers. (2005).*Examination Reform*. New Delhi: National Council for Educational Research and Training.
- Mishra, G., Brootra, K.D., Tripathi, L.B., Srivastava, A.K., & Sibia, A. (2002). *Introduction to Psychology, Part I & Part II*, New Delhi: National Council for Educational Research and Training.
- Lucas, S.G. & Bernstein,D.A. (2008). *Teaching Psychology: A Step by Step Guide*. Mahwah, New Jersey: Taylor & Francis. Chap 1,2,5, and 8.

***Suggested Practicum (indicative list): Part I***

- Select any one refereed journal of psychology (national or international) and critically examine the author guidelines for preparation and submission of scholarly manuscripts. Carefully analyse the nature of published manuscripts to ascertain the selected journal's positioning on the issue of Psychology as a Science and/or Social Science.
- Initiate and record a discussion with students on 'Rethinking Classic Experiments in Psychology' with respect to ethics in psychological research.

***Suggested Practicum (indicative list): Part II***

- Conduct an interview with the teacher of Psychology in your school and identify some issues or challenges faced by him/her regarding the learners, subject-matter, or any other pertinent area of concern. Select and probe any one such issue, formulate a plan of action and try to implement it. Critically reflect and document your experience to self-assess the executed plan and make recommendations for improved future action.
- Select any one commonly suggested Psychology textbook at the senior secondary level and critically appraise it by developing a suitable framework of analysis.
- Select any five topics from the prescribed syllabus of Psychology for the senior secondary level and develop case-vignettes on them.
- Prepare a brief synopsis of books/films/television-series that highlight the content areas in the prescribed syllabus of Psychology for the senior secondary level.



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.16 : Sociology**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Unit I Basic Concepts**

Nature and scope of sociology, emergence of sociology as an independent discipline; sociology in India; relationship of sociology with other social science disciplines, acquisition of sociological perspective to critically explore and question familiar social reality; critical enquiry of the popular perception that sociology is a non-utility subject; objectives of teaching sociology as a school subject; teaching to develop capacity for critical analysis rather than teaching definitions and concepts

#### **Unit II Curriculum and Textbooks of Sociology**

Analysis of the sociology syllabus and textbooks developed under NCF-2005 for Grades XI and XII; critical analysis of the topics, presented with a sociological perspective, in upper-primary level social science textbooks;

Role of textbooks for pedagogic challenges (problem-posing education): contextualization; nature of questions; types of data utilized for grasping social reality, use of patterns in understanding society

#### **Unit III Understanding Indian Society**

Use of locally relevant content in the teaching-learning process; Resources of data to develop a sociological understanding of Indian society: Census, National Sample Surveys, National Crime Records Bureau, UNIECF and UNESCO Reports, health and education related data, and so on; Analysis of language, social customs, myths, folk lore, music and popular music as a source of data to study social institutions, relationships and division of labour and power in Indian society. family, kinship, caste; tribe; religion; language; social change; customs, rituals, beliefs; modernity and modernization; role of education;

#### **Unit IV Assessment and Evaluation**

Role of assessment in expanding the student's learning in sociology; interest in social phenomenon; capacity for objective analysis; grasp of theory; ability to apply concepts for making sense of everyday social reality and situations; capacity to relate sociological insights with other social sciences.

#### ***Suggested Readings***

Richard J. Gelles "Teaching Sociology" on Teaching Sociology *Teaching Sociology*

Vol. 8, No. 1 (Oct., 1980), pp. 3-20

Paul J. Baker Does the Sociology of Teaching Inform "Teaching Sociology"?

*Teaching Sociology* Vol. 12, No. 3, Sex and Gender (Apr., 1985), pp. 361-375

Maria Paino, Chastity Blankenship, Liz Grauerholz and Jeffrey Chin. The Scholarship of Teaching and Learning in Teaching Sociology: 1973-2009 *Teaching Sociology*

Vol. 40, No. 2 (APRIL 2012), pp. 93-106

Blue, J. T. (1955) "Conceptual errors common in the teaching of sociology." *SOCIAL FORCES* 33 (March): 286-289.

Bogardus, E. S. (1921) "Problems in teaching sociology." *J. OF APPLIED SOCIOLOGY* 6 (December): 19-24.

--- (1953) "Obtaining a position in sociology." *SOCIOLOGY & SOCIAL RESEARCH* 38 (September-October): 38-45. "

Cantor, N. (1949) "The teaching and learning of sociology." *AMERICAN J. OF SOCIOLOGY* 55 (July): 18-24

Hughes, E. C. (1970) "Teaching as fieldwork." *AMERICAN SOCIOLOGIST* 5 (February): 13-18.

Kulp, D. H. (1930) "Preparing sociology teachers." *SOCIOLOGY & SOCIAL RESEARCH* 15 (November-December): 135-144.

Mills, C. W. (1961) *THE SOCIOLOGICAL IMAGINATION*. New York: Grove Press.

Park, R. E. (1941) "Methods of teaching: impressions and a verdict." *SOCIAL FORCES* 20 (October): 36-46.

Apostle, C. N. (1968) "An approach to teaching introductory sociology." *AMERICAN SOCIOLOGIST* 3 (February): 31-33.

Baker, P. J. (1975) "Social awareness project." *TEACHING SOCIOLOGY* 3 (October): 74-80.

Bogardus, E. S. (1960) "Selected sociological concepts for beginning students in sociology." *SOCIOLOGY & SOCIAL RESEARCH* 44 (January-February): 200-208.

Clark, S. G. (1974) "An innovation for introductory sociology: Personalized System of Instruction." *TEACHING SOCIOLOGY* 1 (April): 131-142.

Conover, P. W. (1974) "The experimental teaching of basic social concepts: an improvisational approach." *TEACHING SOCIOLOGY* 2 (October): 27-42. Utilizes improvisational games as a learning technique.

Dukes, R. L. (1975) "Teaching introductory sociology: the modular approach." *TEACHING SOCIOLOGY* 2 (April): 165-176. Hendershot, G. E. and K. W. Eckhardt (1968) "New approaches to the teaching of sociology: 'doing sociology' in an introductory course." *AMERICAN SOCIOLOGIST* 3 (February): 34-37.

Jones, R. A. (1975) "The use of literature in teaching introductory sociology: a case study." *TEACHING SOCIOLOGY* 2 (April): 177-196.

Knop, E. (1967) "Suggestions to aid the student in systematic interpretation and analysis of empirical sociological journal presentations." *AMERICAN SOCIOLOGIST* 2 (May): 90-92.

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### P.2.17 : Social Science

Maximum Marks: 100

#### Objectives of the Course

To enable the prospective teachers to:

- get an insight into the nature of social science curriculum and its pedagogical issues.
- Enquire critically the aims and objectives of social science education.
- Explore and establish the Inter-disciplinarity in social science.
- Comprehend the uniqueness of teaching-learning process of social science at secondary level.
- Engage with the classroom processes and its transactional implications in terms of different strategies and techniques.
- Develop appropriate evaluation mechanisms in social science.
- Understand the needs and processes for professional development of social science teachers as researchers

#### Unit I Aims and objectives of teaching Social Science

- Social Science Education:  
for a democratic secular society  
for an identity in the post-modern and globalised world in terms of historical, political, economic and environmental perspectives  
for an informed and empowered citizen
- Organization of learning experience in Social Science Curriculum  
its status in Secondary School Curriculum  
its inter-disciplinary nature: **Revisited**  
its presentation in the text books

#### Unit II Pedagogical Strategies in Social Science

- Purpose, Approaches and Strategies teaching- learning processes:  
**approaches:** inductive, deductive, interdisciplinary and constructivist approaches  
**strategies:** Narration, Dialogue & Discussion, Problem Solving, Project, Storytelling, , Data collection and analysis, Field trips as learning experience, Dramatization, Archives & other historical Sources and their interpretation , reviewing Video Shows on social issues, Current event , Comparative method, Cartographic techniques, time-line construction and other activities
- Development of Thematic Lesson Plan and its execution

#### Unit IV Resources in Social Science

- Teaching Learning Material: Need and objectives; collection and preparation
- ICT in Social Science Classroom
- Social Science Resource room: Need, Establishment, components and management.

- Social Science Teacher: Nature: Personal ideology and Personality traits; Academic and Professional competencies; and as a Reflective Practitioner

#### **Unit IV Evaluation and Assessment in Social Science**

- Formative assessment: Strategies and tools in Continuous and Comprehensive Assessment
- Summative assessment: Objective and subjective strategies

Assessment at different stages: secondary level

#### **Unit V Issues and Challenges in Teaching-learning of Social Science**

- Pre-conceptions and misconceptions in Social Science
- Social Science as an integrated subject.
- Critical pedagogy in action.
- Teaching children with special needs
- Democratic Classroom
- Social sciences and Global challenges related to marginalization, violence, environmental problems and financial crisis

#### ***Suggested Practicum***

- a) Organization of Opinion Forum
- b) Surveys on the spot.
- c) Term papers on current issues : Citizenship, Gender issues, Stock Market, Local History
- d) Enrichment of the subject areas like geography, history, political and social life and economics.
- e) Establishment and Enrichment of Social Science Resource Centre
- f) Analysis of curriculum policies/documents and curriculum frameworks.
- g) Critical appraisal of existing social science curriculum and text books at school level
- h) Critical Lessons(issue- based) Planning and Execution.
- i) Organizing field trips and evaluating learning process

#### ***Suggested Readings***

- An Introduction to problems in the Philosophy of Social Sciences (1995) By Keith Webb, Pub.- Pinter, London, New York.
- Arora, P (2006). Lesson Plan: A Means or an End, MERI journal of education, Number-I, April 2006, New Delhi.
- Arora, P (2014). Exploring the Science of Society. Journal of Indian Education. NCERT, New Delhi.
- Arora, P (2014). A Democratic Classroom for Social Science, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- Batra, P. (Ed 2010). Social Science Learning in Schools: Perspective and Challenges. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Bining, A.C. & Bining, D.H.( 1952), Teaching of social studies in secondary schools, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. Bombay.

- Crotty, M., (1998), *The foundations of social research: Meaning and perspective in the research process*, London: Sage Publication.
- Edgar, B.W. & Stanely (1958), *Teaching social studies in high school*, Heath and company, Boston D.C.
- Gallanvan & Kottler, Ellen (2008), *Secrets to success for social studies teachers*, Crowin Press, Sage Publication, Thousand Oaks, CA 91320.
- George, A., M. & Madan, A. (2009). *Teaching Social Science in Schools*. Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
- Hamm, B. (1992). *Europe – A Challenge to the Social Sciences*. *International Social Science Journal* (vol. 44).
- Haralambos, M. (1980). *Sociology Themes and Perspectives*. New York. O.U.P.
- Kochhar, S.K. (1985), *Methods and Techniques for teaching History*, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- Kumar, Sandeep (2013). *Teaching of Social Science*, Project Report, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- Kirkpatrick, Ecron, (1997). *Foundation of Political Science: Research, Methods and Scope*, New York, The free press.
- *Learning to Teach History in the secondary school, A companion to school experience* (2nd Edition, 2002) By Terry Haydn, James Arthur and Martin Hunt, Pub.- Routledge, Falmer, (Taylor and Francis group), London, New York.
- Mayor, F. (1992). *The role of the Social Sciences in a changing Europe*. *International Social Science Journal* (vol. 44).
- Misra, Salil and Ranjan, Ashish (2012). *Teaching of Social Sciences: History, Context and Challenges in Vandana Saxena (ed.), Nurturing the Expert Within*, Pearson, New Delhi
- Pathak, S.P. (2005), *Teaching of History- The Paedo Centric Approach*, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.
- Popper, Karl. (1971). *The Open Society and its Enemies*. Princeton University Press.
- Prigogine, I., & Stengers I. (1984). *Order Out of Chaos: Man's New Dialouge with Nature*. Batnam Books.
- *The idea of a Social Science and its relation to Philosophy* (1958), by Peter Winch, Pub.- Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, New York: Humanities Press.
- Wagner, P. (1999). *The Twentieth Century – the Century of the Social Sciences?* *World Social Science Report*.
- Wallerstein, I, et al., (1996). *Open The Social Sciences: Report of the Gulbenkian commission on the Restructuring of the Social Sciences*. Vistaar Publications, New Delhi.
- Zevin, J., (2000), *Social studies for the twenty first century*, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates Publishers, London.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.18 : Commerce**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Rationale**

*This paper attempts to prepare reflective teachers who are prepared to address the needs of a Commerce classroom. They will be able to reflect on appropriate teaching needs of the commerce classroom, based on individual differences in learners and the school context. They will also develop new and use existing resources for teaching.*

#### **Unit 1 Planning for Classroom Teaching**

- Developing objectives and meeting educational aims
- Enriching preparation for teaching
- Unit and lesson planning

#### **Unit 2 Exploring Pedagogic Options**

- Methods of Teaching- Lecture, Demonstration, Case Study, Interaction, Project, Discussion, Simulation and Role play, Seminar.
- Choice of an appropriate pedagogy
- Classroom management

#### **Unit 3 Curriculum Development and Syllabus of Commerce**

- Curriculum development- theories, processes and practices.
- Understanding Commerce curriculum (different national and international boards).

#### **Unit 4 Developing Teaching Content and Resources**

- What to teach: Developing teaching content
- Place of textbooks in the classroom
- Relevance and selection of resource materials
- School context and suitability of learning material
- Technology in commerce classroom (including e-Learning environments)

#### **Unit 5 Evaluation in Accountancy and Business Studies**

- Evaluation and assessment of learners in Commerce- Examining contemporary trends
- Construction of tests
- Moving towards alternative assessment modes

## **Unit 6 Developing a culturally responsive and inclusive classroom**

- Embracing social and cultural diversity
- Building an inclusive classroom environment
- Addressing learners' needs

## **Unit 7 Developing reflective practitioners**

- Critical pedagogy in Accountancy and Business Studies
- Reflective teaching
- Teachers as Researchers

## **Practicum**

- Comparative Analysis of Commerce curriculum of different national and international boards.
- Analyzing textbooks of Accountancy and business studies.
- Development of learning material and resources for commerce classroom.
- Designing an Action Research project.
- Writing reflective journals
- Designing alternate assessment models.
- Developing tests and analyzing question papers.
- Undertaking commerce based research project that may involve- field based inquiry into the commercial and personal lives of small scale entrepreneurs/ develop a biography of a local entrepreneur/ develop profile of local artisans or craftsmen/ review biography/autobiography of an entrepreneur or manager.

## ***Suggested Readings***

- Armitage, A. (2011). Critical Pedagogy and Learning to Dialogue: Towards Reflexive Practice for Financial Management and Accounting Education, *Journal for Critical Education Policy Studies*. 9(2). 104-124.
- Bhatia, S.K. (2012). *Teaching of Business Studies and Accountancy*. New Delhi: Arya Book Depot.
- Bonk, C.J. and Smith, G.S. (1998). Alternative Instructional Strategies for Creative and Critical Thinking in the Accounting Curriculum. *Journal of Accounting Education*. 16 (2), 261-293.
- Dymoke, S. and Harrison, J. (Ed.) (2008). *Reflective Teaching and Learning*. New Delhi: Sage. (Chapter- 1: Professional Development and the Reflective Practitioner)
- Holtzblatt, M. and Tschakert, N. (2011). Expanding your accounting classroom with digital video technology. *Journal of Accounting Education*. 29, 100-121.

- Mingers, J. and Syed, J. and Murray, P.A. (2009) *Beyond Rigour and Relevance: A Critical Realist Approach to Business Education*. Working paper. University of Kent Canterbury, Canterbury.
- National Council of Educational Research and Training (2005). *Position Paper (2.5) National Focus Group on Examination Reforms*. New Delhi: NCERT.
- National Council of Educational Research and Training (2005). *Position Paper (2.2) National Focus Group on Systemic Reforms for Curriculum Change*. New Delhi: NCERT.
- National Council of Educational Research and Training (2005). *Position Paper (2.6) National Focus Group on Educational Technology*. New Delhi: NCERT.
- National Council of Educational Research and Training (2005). *Position Paper (2.3) National Focus Group on Curriculum, Syllabus and Textbooks*. New Delhi: NCERT.
- NCERT (n.a.). *In Service Teacher Education Manual for Teachers and Teacher Educators in Commerce (higher secondary stage)*. New Delhi: NCERT.
- Sinha, S. 2002. Lesson Planning: Examining the Underlying Assumptions. In Bawa, M.S., Sahni, G. and Nagpal, B.M. (Eds). *Reflections on Lesson Planning*. Delhi: Institute of Advanced Studies in Education, University of Delhi, Delhi.
- Tyler, R. (2004). Basic Principles of Curriculum and Instruction. In Flinders and Thorton (Ed.s). *The Curriculum Studies Reader*. 2<sup>nd</sup>ed. New York: RoutledgeFalmer.
- Villegas, A M and Lucas, T. (2002). Preparing culturally responsive teachers: Rethinking the curriculum. *Journal of Teacher Education*. 53(1). 20-32.



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **P.2.19 : Home Science**

This course is to deal with the entire range of activities associated with the teaching of Home Science at the Secondary and Senior Secondary level. The emphasis has been on the knowledge, understanding and application of various approaches/methods/strategies associated with the teaching of Home Science effectively in School. The specific course objectives and unit wise content are given as below:

#### **Objectives:**

The student teacher will be able to:

- Enumerate on the meaning, nature, scope and objectives of teaching Home Science at Secondary and Senior Secondary level.
- State the importance of teaching Home Science in Schools.
- Apply various techniques and approaches of Teaching Home Science at secondary and senior secondary level.
- Plan instructions effectively for teaching learning process of Home Science at school level.
- Plan and modify the setup of Home Science laboratory to conduct practical's according to the changing needs of the curriculum.
- Evaluate student performance with a holistic perspective.

#### **Unit I: Nature of Home Science and its role in family and community**

- The nature and scope of Home Science as a discipline in science.
- Historical perspective and major landmarks in the evolution of home science as a subject.
- The contemporary meaning of Home Science and its place in school education.
- Home Science in socio-cultural context with focus on societal issues and concerns.
- Interface between Home science and skill development.

#### **Unit II: Curriculum and pedagogic issues in Home Science**

- objectives of teaching of Home Science at elementary, secondary and senior secondary level
- unit planning
- lesson planning
  - (i) Discussion Method
  - (ii) Demonstration Method
  - (iii) Practical Method

### **Unit III: Methods & Approaches in teaching Home Science**

(a)

- Demonstration
- Discussion
- Practical
- Project
- Problem solving
- Seminar
- Experimentation
- Field trips
- ICT
- Market Survey
- Exhibition
- Displays
- peer learning
- Role play
- Brain storming

(b) Optimal utilization of community resources

(c) Simulated teaching.

### **Unit IV; Audio-Visual Aids in Home Science**

- Introduction
- Needs and importance
- Dale's cone of Experience
- Types of Teaching Aids
  - On the basis of sense organs involved
  - On the basis of size of learner group
  - On the basis of learners control over teaching aid
  - On the basis of experience provided by an aid
- Effective use of teaching aid

### **Unit V: Curriculum in Home Science**

- Introduction
- Principles of curriculum construction
- Curriculum organization: critical analysis
- Correlation of Home Science with other subjects
- Role of Home Science teacher in curriculum development and transaction
- Home Science Text Book

## **Unit VI: Laboratory organization and experimentation in Home Science**

- Report, records and registers:
  - (i) Purchase, storage and maintenance of material and equipment
- Characteristics, organization and management of Home Science laboratory
- Layout of design :
  - (i) single subject Home Science laboratory
  - (ii) multipurpose home science laboratory
- Sustainability through innovative designs
- Guidelines for teachers

## **Unit VII: Evaluation in Home Science**

- Measurement vs Assessment vs Evaluation
- Concept and Types of Evaluation
  - (i) Diagnostic
  - (ii) Formative
  - (iii) Summative
- Evaluation as a continuous and comprehensive evaluation
- Techniques and devices of evaluation in Home Science

## **Practicum**

- Illustrations & reflective analysis of Teaching Learning Process of different areas of Home Science (Human Development and Childhood Studies, Foods and Nutrition, Fabric and Apparel Science, Resource Management and Design Application, Development Communication and Extension)
- Enrichment of major concept in Home Science through peer learning
- Home Science Laboratory:
  - Critical evaluation of existing Home Science laboratory in the school and suggest modification for effective use.
  - Planning of ideal Home Science Laboratory for both single subject and Multipurpose use
- Prototype construction of Home Science laboratory
- Development of unit and lesson plan
- Construction of multimedia programmes in Home Science
- Development of curriculum

## ***References***

1. All Good: Demonstration Techniques (Prentice Hall, Inc.)
2. Army: Evaluation in Home Economics  
Appleton Century Crofts, Inc.
3. Devadas: Teaching Home Science  
(All India Council for Sec. Education)
4. Gross & Grandle: Management for Modern Family (Publishers, Delhi)

5. I.C.M.R.(No.60): Dietary Recommended Allowances
6. I.C.M.R.(No.42): Nutritive Value of Common India Foods
7. Spaffered: Fundamentals in Teaching Home Science (John Wiley and Sons)
8. Williamson and Lyle: Home Marketing Education In High School (Appleton Century Craft, Inc)
9. David A. Jacobsen, Paul Eggen University of North Florida Donald Kauchak; Methods for Teaching: Promoting Student Learning in K–12 Classrooms Eighth Edition University of Utah, Allyn and Bacon (Pearson) Boston New York San Francisco Mexico City Montreal Toronto London Madrid Munich Paris Hong Kong Singapore Tokyo Cape Town Sydney
10. Gary D. Borich Effective Teaching Methods: Research-Based Practice (8th Edition) Paperback – May 3, 2013 Pearson
11. Asthana N. Home Science Education: Growth and future prospects(paper) Meri Journal of Education,vol1,no.1 April 2006, Management Education and Research Institute, Delhi
12. Chandra,A., Shah,A. & Joshi ,A. 1989. Fundamental of Teaching Home Science. New Delhi. Sterling Publishers Private Limited
13. Malaviya,R. (2010). Influence of Technology: Adolescent’s Interests, Journal of Psychosocial Research, Vol.5 No.1
14. Malaviya,R. (2007). Evolution of Home Science Education: The Metamorphosis. University News: Journal of Higher Education. Vol. 45, No.08, Feb 19-25, 2007
15. Tikoo,S ( 2010). Professionalism in Home Science, Delhi. Academic Excellence
16. Lady Irwin College (2008). Excellence in Home Science: Contemporary Issues and Concerns, Delhi. Academic Excellence
17. Lady Irwin College (1990). A Textbook of Home Science. Delhi Orient Longman
18. Lakshmi, K. (2006). Technology of teaching of home science. New Delhi: Sonali Publishers.
19. Seshaih, P.R. (2004). Methods of teaching home science. Chennai: Manohar Publishers & Distributors.
20. Nibedita, D.(2004).Teaching of Home Science. New Delhi: Dominant Publishers and Distributers.
21. Shalool, S. (2002). Modern methods of teaching of home science.(I Edition). New Delhi: Sarup&Sons.
22. Jha, J.K. (2001). Encyclopaedia of teaching of home science.(Vol I&II), New Delhi: Anmol Publications Private Limited.
23. Yadav, S. (1997). Teaching of home science.New Delhi: Anmol Publishers.
24. Yadav, S. (1997). Text book of nutrition and health. New Delhi: Anmol Publishers.
25. Shah, A. et al (1990). Fundamentals of teaching home science. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Private Limited.
26. Bhatia, K.K. (1990). Measurement and evaluation in education. Ludhiana: Prakash Brothers.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.1 : Education for Mental Health**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Rationale**

The paper aims to enable students to understand the nature and evolution of the discipline of mental health. It focuses on developing an informed perspective on the key concepts, issues and debates in the field. The focus is on developing practitioners in education who are able to identify and address mental health concerns and issues within the personal and social realm. The paper facilitates the development of a personal reflective approach in building sensitivity towards mental health concerns within school and community settings. It also aims to build some basic guidance and counselling skills in student teachers.

#### **UNIT-I: Mental Health: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives**

- History and Evolution of Mental Health, with special reference to the three forces of psychology.
- Key Debates and Issues in Mental Health: Mental Hygiene vs. Mental Health; Universalism vs. Cultural Relativism; Nomothetic and Idiographic approach; Statistical and Ideological Perspective.
- Notions of a Healthy Personality.

#### **UNIT-II: Mental Health: A Life Span Perspective**

- Understanding issues of mental health at home, school and society, with reference to childhood, adolescence and young adulthood.
- Mental health concerns
  - Frustration, conflict, stress and anxiety: Sources and management. Conflict and Frustration: Sources and Management
  - Development of Life Skills and Building of Resilience

#### **UNIT-III: Mental Health in Schools**

- School Based Issues and Concerns: Home-school continuity – discontinuity; diverse school contexts; mental health concerns of teachers.
- Guidance and Counselling
  - Concept, need and techniques
  - Notion of teacher as a counselor
  - Designing and evaluating mental health interventions and programmes

#### **UNIT-IV: Social Issues in Mental Health**

- Media, technology and communication
- Contemporary lifestyles and related issues
- Negotiating stereotypes: Gender, caste, class, region, and religion.
- Gender roles and sexual orientations
- Religion and Morality

#### ***Suggested Practicum***

Students are expected to undertake three practicum tasks which may be as follows:

- Collect and analyse five newspaper reports or articles from magazines or research papers from journals each, on at least **three** different themes, such as: Violence and

aggression in schools; insensitive teacher attitudes; parental pressures and inter-generational conflicts; academic stress and competitiveness; substance abuse in school going children; peer sub cultures.

- Identify a Feature Film or Documentary film depicting one or more mental health issues and concerns. Draft an in-depth review based on your understanding of the issues in Mental Health as well as Educational Psychology.
- Choose a mental health issue and identify at least three resources that can be used to develop a deeper understanding on the concern. Present your understanding through annotations of the resources and share them in the mental health group.
- Identify mental health concerns of school going children across the different life stages. Develop a detailed report on the same based on your observations in schools.
- Identify stereotypes presented, propagated, or challenged, in popular media such as magazines, films, television, radio, etc. and analyse the same.
- Conduct a field based project on teachers' mental health concerns through observations and interviews. Develop a report of the same and give suggestions for promotion of mental health of school teachers.
- Identify the various community based mental health services offered in your residential area. Visit any one NGO/ clinic/ hospital providing mental health services and document the experiences of practitioners in the setting, particularly those that relate to school going children.
- Develop a questionnaire and conduct a brief survey to identify and analyse social perceptions towards mental health and illness.

### ***Suggested Reading List***

#### **Books**

Agochiya, D. (2010). Life Competencies for Adolescents: Training Manual for Facilitators, Teachers and Parents. New Delhi: Sage.

Archer, S.L. (1994). Interventions for Adolescent Identity Development. New Delhi: Sage.

Atwater, E. (1994). Psychology for Living: Adjustment, Growth and Behaviour Today. (5<sup>th</sup>ed.). New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Baron, Robert. (2000). Psychology. (3rd ed.). New Delhi: Prentice Hall.

Bernard, H. W. (1951). Towards Better Personal Adjustment. New York: McGraw Hill.

Bernard, H. W. (1961). Mental Hygiene for Classroom Teachers. New York: McGraw Hill.

Bhatnagar, A. and Gupta, N. (Eds).(1999). Guidance and Counselling, Vol. I: A Theoretical Perspective, New Delhi: Vikas.

Bhatnagar, A. and Gupta, N. (Eds). (1999). Guidance and Counselling, Vol. II: A Practical Approach. New Delhi: Vikas.

Capuzzi, D. and Gross, D. R. (1991). Introduction to Counselling: Perspectives for the 1990s. Massachusetts: Allyn and Bacon.

Caroll, H. A. (1952). Mental Hygiene: The Dynamics of Adjustment. New York: Prentice Hall.

- Carson, R. C., Butcher, J. N., Mineka, S. (2000). *Abnormal Psychology and Modern Life*. (11<sup>th</sup>ed.). New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- Chowdhary, G.B. (2014). *Adolescence Education*. New Delhi: PHI.
- Davar, B. (2001). *Mental Health from a Gender Perspective*. New Delhi: Sage.
- Dusek, J. B. (1991). *Adolescent Development and Behaviour*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- Goode, William. (1994). *The Family*. (2nd ed.). New Delhi: Prentice Hall
- Hariharan, M. and Rath, R. (2008). *Coping with Life Stress: The Indian Experience*. New Delhi: Sage.
- Martin, G. L. and Osborne, G. J. (1989). *Psychology, Adjustment and Everyday Living*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- Nayar, U.S. (Ed.) (2012). *Child and Adolescent Mental Health*. New Delhi: Sage.
- Paloutzian and Santrock.(2005). *Psychology of Religion Module*.In J. W. Santrock.*Psychology*. (7th ed.). New Delhi: Tata Mc-Graw Hill.
- Patel, V. and Thara, R. (Ed).(2003). *Meeting the Mental Health Needs of Developing Countries*. New Delhi: Sage Publications
- Ranganathan, N. (Ed.) (2012). *Education for Mental Health*. New Delhi: Shipra.
- Saraswathi, T. S., Brown, B. B. and Larson, R. W. (2002). *The World's Youth: Adolescence in Eight Regions of the Globe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Schaefer, C. E. and Millman, H. L. (1981). *How to Help Children with Common Problems*. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company.
- Spielberger, C. (1979). *Understanding Stress and Anxiety: A Life Cycle Book*. London: Harper and Row.
- Veeraraghavan, V., Singh, S. and Khandelwal, K. (2002). *The Child in the New Millennium*. New Delhi: Mosaic Books.
- Verma, S. and Saraswathi, T.S. (2002). *Adolescence in India: An Annotated Bibliography*. Jaipur: Rawat.

### ***Research Papers***

- Arnett, J. J. (2007). *Suffering, Selfish, Slackers? Myths and Reality about Emerging Adults*. *J Youth Adolescence*. 36. 23–29.
- Gupta, L. (2008). *Growing Up Hindu and Muslim: How Early Does it Happen? Economic and Political Weekly*.43(6).35-41.
- Kakar, S. (2007). *Family Matters*. *India International Centre Quarterly*. 33 (3/4). 214-221.
- Ranganathan, N. (2008). *Changing Contours of Family Dynamics in India: A Perspective*. Paper presented at National Conference on India in the 21st Century. Mumbai: University of Mumbai.
- Ranganathan, N. (2011). *Puberty, Sexuality and Coping: An Analysis of the Experiences of Urban Adolescent Girls*. In A. K. Dalal and G. Misra (Eds.). *New Directions in Health Psychology*.(pp 141- 154). New Delhi: Sage.
- Razzack, A. (1991). *Growing up Muslim*. *Seminar*. 387. 30-33.

Thapan, M. (2001). Adolescence, Embodiment and Gender Identity in Contemporary India: Elite Women in a Changing Society. *Women's Studies International Forum*. 24(3/4). 359-371.

**Documentaries and Films:**

Alexander, A. (2014). *Elee: The Invisible Child* [Animation]. India: NID (Diploma Project).

Bandyopadhyay, M. (2006). *Being Male, Being Koti* [Documentary]. India: PSBT.

Sanyal, A. (Director). (2011). *A Drop of Sunshine* [Documentary]. India: PSBT.

Srinivasan, A. (Director). (2009). *I Wonder...* [Documentary]. India: PSBT.

Farooqui, S. and Hassanwalia, S. (2013). *Bioscope: Non Binary conversations on Gender and Education* [Documentary]. India: Nirantar.



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.2 : Art Education**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Objectives**

- Develop the conceptual understanding of Art and its fundamentals.
- Sensitize/appreciate the relevance of Art in human life
- Acquire a conceptual understanding of the key ideas in Art Education.
- Develop critical understanding of value development in Art Education.
- Develop an understanding of the implications of Art in Education.
- Sensitize towards the problems and issues in Art Education.
- Develop art appreciation .
- Develop critical understanding of different teaching strategies, evaluation techniques and curriculum problems in art education.

#### **Theory**

- An Introduction to Art Education – A consideration of the formal and informal theory in Art education with emphasis on building a theoretical basis for education in the arts - Lectures , reading, discussions covering the history, theory and profession , Literature of Art Education .
- Conceptual studies in art education-An examination of theories of aesthetics , criticism and judgement as foundation to art education in school. Emphasis on a conceptual analysis of art its fundamentals and its relation with life. beauty, Reality, Idea, Truth and Taste and so on.
- Curriculum problems in Art Education –An examination of curricular plans as tool for transforming selected concepts in art education into teacher –student activities in the classroom.
- Instructional strategies in Art Education – Analysis and Evaluation of Teaching Methods – Emphasis on involvement interaction, inquiry, analysis of psychology of performance (motivation, inspiration, aptitude etc).
- Interaction and motivation in art education –An examination of the meaning, different types and medium of motivation.
- Special Problems in small / large group instruction –An examination of problems in small/large group with reference to total programme planning, evaluation etc.

#### ***Suggested Practicum***

Department of Multimedia Material for Art Education in Senior Ssecondary Schools.

Preparation of Instructional material for education in the arts for Secondary School.

Organising the Art Club.

Case studies of the children’s work of art and their understanding of the concept of Art.

### **Reading List**

- Mago, P.N. :*Contemporary Art in India - A Perspective*. National Book Trust, New Delhi, India. 2000.
- Ray, Niharranjan :*An Approach to Indian Art* .Publication Bureau, Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1984.
- Chapman, Laura H. :*Approaches to Art in Education*. Marcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. New York. San Drego, Chicago, San Francisco, Atlanta. 1978.
- Faulkner, Ray; Ziegfeld, Edwin and Hill, Gerald :*Art Today*. Peter Owen Limited, London. 1956.
- Lowenfeld, Victor :*Creative and Mental Growth*. Macmillan Company, New York. 1952.
- Jeswani,K.K. :*Teaching and Appreciation of Art In Schools*, . Atma Ram and Sons, Delhi, 1965.
- Jeswani,K.K. : *Appreciation of Art*. Atma Ram and Sons, Delhi, 1965.
- Jeswani, K.K. :*Art in Education*. Atma Ram and Sons, Delhi. 1966.
- Keiler :*The Art in Teaching Art*. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 1961
- Aanderson,T. And Milbrandet,M.K. “*Art For Life : Authentic Instruction In Art*”, Mcgraw Hill, ISBN-0072508647, 2004
- Lakhyani,Susmita:. “*Art Creativity and Art Education*”, Lap Lambert Academic Publishing, ISBN-978-3-8473-7821-1, 2012
- Kainj and Riley :*Exploring Art*. Harcourt, Brace and Company, Inc. New York and Chicago. 1947.
- Wickiser, Ralph L. :*An Introduction to Art Education*. World Book Company, Yonkers on Hudson, New York. 1957.
- Winslow, Leon Loyal :*School Art Programme*. McGraw Hill Book Company, Inc, New York, Toronto, London. 1949.
- Prasaad, Devi :*Art:The Basis of Education*. National Book Trust, Delhi. 1998.
- Shukla, Ram Prasad :*NavinBhartiyaChitrakala,.KitabMahal*, Allahabad.
- Francesco, ItelloL.De. : *Art Education Its Means and Ends*.Harper and Brothers, New York.. 1958

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.3 : Computer and Web Technologies in Education**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Aim**

The course intends to develop an understanding of use of Computers and Web technologies in Educational Context. Specifically the Course will have the following aims: Become aware of fundamentals of computers and widespread use of various application software in education; become familiar with web technologies and their role in pedagogical approaches; become aware of the potential and practical issues / problems of computer and web technologies usage in their own subject area.

#### **Unit I: Computers in Education**

##### *Fundamentals of Computer*

- Hardware and Software
- Troubleshooting, Networking and Internet Security

##### *Introduction to Application Software in Education*

- Proprietary and Open Source Software
- Generic (Office, VUE etc.) and Subject specific application software
- Assistive technologies in Education

#### **Unit II: Web Technologies in Education**

- Introduction to Web technologies: Web.1.0, Web.2.0, & Web.3.0
- Web 2.0 technologies for classroom learning
- Learning Objects: concept and its applications to educational contexts
- Computer / web supported pedagogical approaches (Computer Assisted Learning (CAL), Problem Based Learning, Project Based Learning, etc.)
- Computer / Web Technologies in School Administration
- Web tools for assessment of/for learning
- Information literacy: Concept, Components, Standards, and its application to educational contexts

#### **Unit III: Introduction to programming**

- Basic, LOGO, and C

#### **Unit IV: Issues related to Technology Integration in Education**

- Practical issues in integrating computer and web technologies for classroom learning

#### **Sessional Practical**

Project Work (in small groups) on subject specific themes using application software and web technologies

## References

- Centre for Educational Research and Innovation. (2007). Open Educational Resources – Conceptual Issues. In *Giving Knowledge for Free: The Emergence of Educational Resources*. OECD.
- Doering, A.&. (2009). Teaching with Instructional Software. In M. R. Doering (Ed.), *Integrating Educational Technology into Teaching* (pp. 73-108). Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education.
- Lockyer, L. B. (2009). *Handbook of Research on Learning Design and Learning Objects: Issues, Applications, and Technologies*. Hershey: Information Science Reference.
- Song, H. &. (2010). *Handbook of Research on Human Performance and Instructional Technology*. Hershey: Information Science Reference
- UNESCO.(2015). Copyright. In *Open Access for Researchers: Intellectual Property Rights*. Paris: UNESCO

## Web Links:

- A complete resource to learn C Programming. (2014, December 25). Retrieved from fresh2refresh.com: <http://fresh2refresh.com/>
- Assistive Technology Partnership.(2008). Assistive Technology in Education. Retrieved December 14, 2014, from <http://www.atp.ne.gov/techassistdoc.html>
- Computer Networks and the Internet. (2015, March 10). Retrieved from <http://wps.aw.com/wps/media/objects/221/227088/Chapter1preview.pdf>
- <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/>
- <http://opensource.com/education>
- University of Oxford . (2014, December 14). *Open Source Options For Education*. Retrieved from OSSWATCH: <http://oss-watch.ac.uk/resources/ossoptionseducation>

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.4 : Education and Technology**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Course Objectives**

The paper aims to enable prospective teachers to:

- develop an understanding of the concept, nature, scope and importance of Educational Technology.
- distinguish between communication and instruction in order to design sound instructional system.
- create an awareness about models of teaching and teaching-learning aids in Educational Technology.
- obtain total perspective of the role of techniques in educational practice.
- acquaint with emerging trends in Educational Technology.
- reflect upon application of educational technology, as a whole, in the field of education.

#### **Course Contents**

##### **UNIT- I: Understanding Educational Technology**

1. Concept of Educational Technology: Types of Educational Technology, difference between hardware & software technology, their role in modern educational practice.
2. Educational Technology: Nature and assumptions, factors influencing the application of Educational Technology, development of Educational Technology.

##### **UNIT- II: Psychological Bases of Modern Technology**

1. Psychological bases of modern technologies with reference to Ausubel, Skinner and Bruner.
2. Instructional design - cybernetic psychology and system analysis.
3. Bloom's (Revised) taxonomy of objectives, constructivism and educational technology.

##### **UNIT – III: Communication & Interaction**

1. Communication & Interaction: Theory of communication, types of communication, communication & language, communication in the classroom, barriers in communication.
2. Print & non-print media in communication, various types of print & non-print media.

3. Educational Technology as a tool for social change: Reach, mobility and accessibility.

#### **UNIT – IV: Models of Teaching & Teaching-Learning Aids**

1. Concept, meaning and characteristics of models of teaching, models of teaching strategies, assumptions and fundamental elements of teaching models.
2. Teaching aids: Edgar Dale's cone of experience and components.

#### **UNIT – V: Innovations in Educational Technology**

1. Multimedia in Education: Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI), Tele-Conferencing, Programmed Instruction, Satellite Communication, Internet and use of multimedia presentation, web 2.0 tools, Open education resources and Information and communication technologies, ethical, social and technical issues.
2. Recent trends in Educational Technology
3. Issues in context: Differently abled learners, teacher replacing technology, learner's interpersonal relationship and technology.

#### **Practicum/Mini Projects (Any three of the following) –**

1. Development of the Programmed Instruction – Branching, Linear.
2. Writing of a term paper on the given course contents.
3. Development of communication plan.
4. Development of Multimedia Presentations.
5. Critical review of Educational program presented through video-cassettes, TV, CDs or any other medium (any two).
6. Interface with educational technology industry (through excursion).
7. Application and use of a recent technology tool in the classroom activities.

#### ***Suggested Readings***

Apple, M. (1991): The new technology: Is it part of the solution or part of the problem in education? *Computers in the Schools*, 8(2), 59-81.

Cheng, I., Safont, L.V. & Basu, A. (2009). *Multimedia in Education: Adaptive Learning and Testing*. New Jersey: World Scientific Pub Co Inc.

Collins, J., Hammond, M. & Wellington, J.J. (1997). *Teaching and Learning with Multimedia*. London: Routledge.

Dale, E. (1969). *Audiovisual Methods in Teaching*, (Edn 3). New York: Dryden Press.  
D'Antoni, S. & Savage, C. (eds) (2009). *Open Educational Resources: Conversations in Cyberspace*. New York: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.

Goswamy, B. P. (2006). *Shaikshik Takniki Evam Kaksha-Kaksh Prabandh*. Delhi: Swati Publication.

- Jonassen, D.H. (ed) (2003). *Learning to Solve Problems with Technology: A Constructivist Perspective*, (Edn 2). California: Merrill.
- Joyce, B.R., Weil, M. & Calhoun, E. (2009). *Models of Teaching, Alternative eText Formats Series*, (Edn 8). Boston: Pearson/Allyn and Bacon Publishers.
- Kanvaria, V. K. (2014). A comprehension on educational technology and ICT for education. New Delhi: GBO. (Retrieved from [http://www.amazon.in/Comprehension-Educational-Technology-ICT-Education-ebook/dp/B00VV8KYZ6/ref=pd\\_rhf\\_se\\_p\\_img\\_1](http://www.amazon.in/Comprehension-Educational-Technology-ICT-Education-ebook/dp/B00VV8KYZ6/ref=pd_rhf_se_p_img_1))
- Leonard, D.C. (2002). *Learning theories: A to Z*. Westport: Greenwood Publishing Group.
- Mayer, R.E. (2009). *Multimedia Learning*, (Edn 2). New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Mishra, S. & Sharma, R.C. (eds) (2005). *Interactive Multimedia in Education and Training*. London: Idea Group Inc (IGI).
- OET (2000). *E-learning : Putting a World-class Education at the Fingertips of all Children : The National Educational Technology Plan*. Office of Educational Technology, US Department of Education. New York: DIANE Publishing.
- Pathak, R. P. (2007): *Shaikshik Prodyogiki Ke Naye Ayaam*. Delhi: S. M. Books.
- Roblyer, M.D. (2007). *Integrating Educational Technology into Teaching*, (Edn 4). Delhi: Pearson Education India.
- Saxena, P. K. (2008). *Shaikshik Prodyogiki Evam Kaksha Prabandh*. Delhi: KK Publications.
- Sharma, S. & Gupta, N. (2007). *Shaishik Takniki Evam Kaksha Kaksh Prabandhan*. Jaipur: Shyam Prakashan.
- Solomon, G. & Schrum, L. (2007). *Web 2.0: New Tools, New Schools*. Washington: International Society for Technology in Education.
- Spencer, K. (1991). *The Psychology of Educational Technology and Instructional Media*. Liverpool: United Writers Press.
- Timothy J. N., Donald A. S., James D. L., James D. R. (2010). *Educational Technology for Teaching and Learning*, (Edn 4). NOIDA: Pearson Education.

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.5: Environment Education**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Objectives**

- To make student-teachers aware of the concept of environment and development.
- To enable future teachers to understand the conflicts and inequalities that result from the complex interaction of social and environmental factors.
- To encourage inquiry into the role that teachers can play in dealing with curricular areas that focus on environment.

#### **Unit 1: Concept of Environment**

- Meaning of the term Environment and its relation to human beings;
- Critical examination of its historical and conceptual antecedents;
- Assessing the state of the environment;
- Study of environmental concerns including perspectives from both social and natural sciences;
- The emergent inter-disciplinary perspective

#### **Unit 2: Understanding Development in the context of Environment**

- Notion of Development as continued social, political and economic progress; Significance of 'well-being' of the global community
- Addressing the real and complex issues of Development; Their relationship to the natural and social systems
- Issues of sustainable development; Need for and challenges to sustainable development; Study of alternative approaches to sustainable development

#### **Unit 3: Educational Issues and Challenges**

- Study of policy documents pertaining to environment; Policy Formulation and Analysis vis-à-vis development concerns
- Significance and scope of environmental issues at the global, national & local levels in school curriculum
- Role of teachers; Development of skills and abilities to deal with curricular areas related to environment in the classroom

#### **Practicum**

- Analysis of relevant documents depicting voices of concern for environment
- Analysis of case-studies from different contexts and settings symbolising traditions and attitudes to environment.
- Project-work- Dealing with any one topic related to issues of environment in the school curriculum



### ***List of Readings***

- Agarwal, A et. al. (ed.) (2001). *Green Politics : Global Environment Negotiations*. New Delhi: Centre for Science and Environment
- Agarwal, A. & Narain S. (1991). *The State of India's Environment – The Third Citizen's Report*. New Delhi: Centre for Science and Environment.
- Agenda 21, UN Conference on Environment and Development (The Earth Summit)(1991). In Palmer, J. and Neel, P. (Ed.). *The Handbook of Environmental Education*, London: Routledge.
- Alkazi, F., Jain, O. and Ramdas, K. (2001). *Exploring our Environment– Discovering the Urban Reality*. New Delhi: Orient Longman
- CEE (1986). *Joy of Learning, Handbook of Environmental Educational Activities*. Ahmadabad: Centre for Environment Education
- Centre for Environmental Education (1997). *The Green Teacher: Ideas, Experience and Learning*. In *Educating for the Environment*. Ahmadabad: CEE.
- Driver R. Guesne, E. & Tiberghien, A. (1985). *Children's Ideas in Science*. U.K.: Open University Press
- Harvey, B. & Hallet, J. (1977). *Environment and Society–An Introduction and Analysis*. London: Macmillan Press.
- Kumar, D. K. Chubin, D. (2000). *Science, Technology and Society : A source book on research and practice*. London: Kluwer Academic Publication
- Kumar, Krishna (1996). *Learning from Conflict*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.
- NCERT (2006). *Position paper on Habitat & Learning*. New Delhi: National Council for Educational Research and Training.
- Pedretti, E. (2003). *Teaching Science, Technology, Society and Environment (STSE) Education*. In *The Role of Moral Reasoning on Socio-scientific Issues and Discourse in Science Education*. Science and Technology Education. Vol. 19, 219-239.
- Raghunathan, Meena & Pandey, Mamta (Eds) (1999). *The Green Reader: An Introduction to Environmental Concerns & Issues*. Ahmadabad: Centre for Environment Education
- Scruse, T. J. (1993). *Image, Ideology and Inequality*. New Delhi: Sage Publication
- UNEP (2013). *Emerging issues in our global environment (year book)*. United Nations Environment Programme.
- UNESCO – UNEP (1980). *Environment Education: What, Why, How . . .* Paris: International Education Series.
- UNESCO-UNEP (1990). *Basic Concepts in Environmental Education*. In *Environment Education Newsletter*. Paris: UNESCO
- VidyaBhawan Society (1995). *Report of the Seminar on Environmental studies (23<sup>rd</sup>-25<sup>th</sup> November, 1995)*. Udaipur

Yencker, D., Fier, J. & Sykes, H. (2000). Environment Education and Society in the Asia– Pacific. London & New York: Routledge Publication.

मिश्र, अनुपम (1985). दे ी का पर्यावरण. नई दिल्ली : गाँधी प्रतिष्ठान ।

मिश्र, अनुपम (1993). आजभी खरे है तालाब. नई दिल्ली : गाँधीप्रतिष्ठान ।

### **Reports and Journals for study**

- Journal “Terra Green” by TERI, India.
- Journal of Environmental Sciences, Elsevier

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.6: Human Rights Education**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **Aim**

This course seeks to help students:

- Develop analytical skills to question and appraise Human Rights policies and practices at national and international levels;
- Explore the substantive knowledge of policies concerning Human Rights Education, prevailing trends in the field of Human Rights Education and of the challenges and contributions of critics;
- Perceive improvements, discern ambiguities and identify contradictions in the field of Human Rights Education ;
- Understand the roles of various state and non-state agencies in the promotion and enforcement for Human Rights; and
- Identify potential roles for oneself in the promotion of Human Rights Education

#### **UNIT-1 Conceptualizing Human Rights and Human Rights Education**

- Introduction to Rights, Human Rights and Human rights Education with reference to Philosophical, Psychological, Political, and Sociological perspective.
- Approaches to Human Rights: western political liberalism, socialism and social welfare principles, cross-cultural rights traditions, and the UN instrument.
- Understanding Human Rights from policy perspective

#### **Unit-2 Emerging Concerns in Human Rights**

- Debates in the Human Rights discourse: Universal versus Relativism, Legal versus Ethical demands, Rights versus Human rights, Collective versus Individual rights, West versus Rest
- Methods of Human Rights Research and Human Rights as pedagogy
- Critical review of Democracy with reference to Human rights
- Revisiting of Indian constitution with reference to Human Rights
- Critical review of Human Right in globalized world

#### **Unit-3 School Education and Human Rights Perspective**

- Human Rights perspective in curriculum
- Human Rights perspective in teaching-learning Processes
- Human Rights Perspectives in Assessment
- Human Right Perspective and school ethos and culture
- Inclusion and Exclusion

#### **UNIT- 4 Issues, Movements and Promotion of Human Rights**

- Understanding Human Rights of Children, Women, Minorities, Dalits, Differently abled and Homosexuals.
- Role of Government, Non-Government Organizations, Education, family and self in promotion of Human Rights.

#### **Practicum**

Learner may take any two tasks from the following:

- A case involving violation of human rights
- Human rights in a socio-cultural context
- Short placements with programmes or projects dealing with Human Rights Education
- Review and Critical Analysis of National Policy Documents with reference to Human Rights Perspective
- Awareness Camp to promote Human Rights Education
- Series of Street plays (nukkadnaatak) about Human Rights Education
- Any other task after consultation with teacher

#### **Suggested Readings**

Baxi, Upendra, 'From Human Rights to the Right to be Human; Some Heresies', in UpendraBaxi (ed.) *The Right to be Human*, New Delhi: Lancer International

Dennis Altman 2004, 'Sexuality and Globalization', *Agenda: Empowering Women for Gender Equity*, No. 62, *African Feminisms Volume 2,1: Sexuality in Africa (2004)*, pp. 22-28: on behalf of Taylor & Francis, Ltd.

Desai, A.R. 'Democratic and Authoritarian Faces of the Indian constitution', in A.R. Desai (ed.) *Violation of Democratic Rights in India*, Bombay: Popular Prakashan

Ellen Messer, 1997, 'Pluralist Approaches to Human Rights', *Journal of Anthropological Research*, Vol. 53, No. 3, *Universal Human Rights versus Cultural Relativity (Autumn, 1997)*, pp. 293-317: University of New Mexico

Emilie M. Hafner-Burton and Kiyoteru Tsutsui, 2005, 'Human Rights in a Globalizing World: The Paradox of Empty Promises', *American Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 110, No. 5 (March 2005), pp. 1373-1411, The University of Chicago Press

FonsCoomans, Fred Grünfeld, Menno T. Kamminga, 2010, 'Methods of Human Rights Research: A Primer', *Human Rights Quarterly*, Volume 32, Number 1, February 2010, pp.179-186 (Article):The Johns Hopkins University Press

J. K. Patnaik, 2004, 'Human Rights : the concept and perspectives : a third world view', *The Indian Journal of Political Science*, Vol. 65, No. 4 (Oct.-Dec., 2004), pp. 499-514, Indian Political Science Association

Jack Donnelly, 1982, 'Human Rights and Human Dignity: An Analytic Critique of Non-Western Conceptions of Human Rights', *The American Political Science Review*, Vol. 76, No. 2 (Jun., 1982), pp. 303-316: American Political Science Association

Jogendra Kr. Das, 2003, 'Reflections on Human Rights and the Position of Indian Women', The Indian Journal of Political Science, Vol. 64, No. 3/4 (July-December, 2003), pp.203-220: Indian Political Science Association

Kothari, Rajni, 1989, 'Human Rights – A movement in Search of Theory', in Smitu Kothari and Harsh Sethi (eds.) Rethinking Human Rights: Challenges for theory and action, New York: New Horizons Press and Delhi: Lokayan

Kothari, Smitu, 1989, 'The Human Rights Movement In India: A critical overview', in Smitu Kothari and Harsh Sethi (eds.) Rethinking Human Rights: Challenges for theory and action, New York: New Horizons Press and Delhi: Lokayan

Nilanjana Jain, 2006, 'Human Rights under Democracy', The Indian Journal of Political Science, Vol. 67, No. 1 (JAN. - MAR., 2006), pp. 143-152: Indian Political Science Association

Sen, Amartya, 2004, 'Elements of a Theory of Human Rights, Philosophy and public-Affairs, 32. No.4

Alam, Aftab (2000), Human Rights in India: Issues and Challenges, Delhi, Raj Publication.

Bajpai, Asha (2010) Child Rights in India: Law, Policy and Practice, Oxford University Press: New Delhi.

Baxi, Upendra (2010) The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press: New Delhi.

Byrne, Darren, J.O. (2000), Human Rights: An Introduction, New Delhi, Pearson Education Limited.

Chandohoke, Neera (2012) Contested Secession: Rights, Self-determination, Democracy, and Kashmir, Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Chaudhary, Dashrath (2004), Human Rights and Education, New Delhi, Rainbow Publishers Ltd.

Conventions on the Rights of the child (2000), MHRD Govt of India.

Dagar, B.S. (1948), Perspectives in Human Rights Education, Chandigarh, .Haryana Sahitya Academy.

Donnelly, Jack (1989), Universal Human Rights in Theory and Practice, Cornell, Cornell University Press.

Elbers, Frank (2002), Human Rights Education Resource book, Cambridge, MA: Human Rights Education Associates.

Gopalan, S.B. (1998) India and Human Rights, New Delhi, Lok Sabha Secretariat.

Gupta, Madan (2001) What will be Human Rights of students, New Delhi, Jnanada Pub.

Hugh (1991) The challenges of Human Rights, London, Cassell, Education Ltd.

Illich, Ivan (1972) Deschooling society , Middlesex, England, Penguin Books Ltd.

Krishanmurthy, J. (2001), The First and Last Freedom, Chennai, Krishanmurthy Foundation.

Kumar, Sandeep (2012) Human Rights and Pedagogy, Discovery publishing House: Delhi.

Macwan, Martin (2006), Dalit Rights, New Delhi, NHRC.

Mani, V.S.(1998), Human Rights in India: An overview, Institute for the world congress on Human Rights, New Delhi.

MHRD (2003), Human Rights Education, Teaching and Training, Indian Institute of Human Rights, New Delhi.

Mittler, P. (2000) Working towards Inclusive Educating Social contexts, London, David Fulton publishers.

NHRC (2005), Human Rights Education for beginners, New Delhi, National Human Rights Commission.

Pachuari, S.K. (1995), Children and Human Rights, Delhi, APH, Publication.

Pachuari, S.K. (1995), Women and Human Rights, Delhi, .APH, Publication.

Philip, Kavita (2004), Constructing Human Rights in the Age of Globalization, PHI: New Delhi.

## B.Ed. Two Year Programme

### E.7: Peace Education

Maximum Marks: 100

#### Objectives

- To make future teachers aware of the scale and variety of conflicts affecting contemporary life;
- To encourage inquiry into the complex role that institutionalized education plays in the context of different types of conflicts;
- To enable students to develop personal initiative and resources for the pursuit and promotion of peace.

#### Unit I : Conceptual Introduction

- Role of Education in Personal, Social, National, Global and Universal spheres; coherence and contradictions among these roles; Origin of Jealousy, Hostility, and Violence; Relations between humans and nature: the question of environment.
- Self and Identity: the enabling functions of 'self' in the context of motivation, development and adjustment; Freud's theory of the structure of the psyche.
- Individual and collective self; duality and conflict: interpersonal, communal, national.
- Understanding Conflict: The use of perspective, symbols, stereotypes, and rhetoric in analyzing communication and representation of contentious issues in television and other modern media; analysis of textbooks from the perspective of peace.
- Analysing life at school: culture of competition; corporal punishment and its consequences; role of family; gender roles and stereotypes.

#### Unit II: Preparation for Peace

- Introspection, Mediation, Persuasion: Cultivating the perspective and skills necessary for peace;
- Sources of stress and conflict: analysis and reflection of circumstances leading to stress and conflict.
- Dialogue: The concept and its applications in life in the family, school, and among peers;

#### Unit III : Philosophical Resources

Some Thinkers of Harmony: Study of relevant extracts from the writings of:

Gandhi ('Brute Force' and 'Passive Resistance' in *Hind Swaraj*)

Tagore ('Civilization and Progress' and 'Nationalism in India'),

Sri Aurobindi ('The Ideal of Human Unity'),

Krishnamurti, J. ('Education and World Peace'),

Montessori ('Peace and Education')

Russell ('Knowledge and Wisdom),

Iqbal ('Is Religion Possible');

Dalai Lama ('Universal Responsibility).

Other extracts from the writings of these thinkers can be added.

### **Unit III : Issues and Challenges**

Justice and Peace: The Constitution as a means of conflict-resolution.

Study of ongoing conflicts in the political, economic, socio-cultural and ecological spheres; Case studies of major conflicts between nation-states; Study of successful struggles for peace and ongoing processes of dialogue; Nationalism and its critics; war and markets; globalization: Economy, Politics, Technology; meanings and implications; Childhood in conflict settings: case study of areas where conflicts of different kinds have led to displacement, violence or persistent social turmoil.

### **Practicum**

Excursion to sites or monuments symbolizing introspection; Organizing morning assembly, mediation, exhibition, etc. on peace - related themes.

End of term project: Each students will be required to submit and present in class a paper covering a short analysis of any contemporary conflict and a proposal to resolve it.

### **Reading List**

Alfassa, Mirra. Education

Dalai Lama, H.H. The Art of Living and Dying in Peace.

Fromm, E. Sane Society.

Hanh, T. N. Being Peace

Franklin, Ursula. The Real World of Technology (available in Hindi)

Karve, I. Yuganta.

Kesavan, M. Secular Common Sense.

Krishnamurti, J. Education and the Significance of Life

Kumar, K. Learning from Conflict.

Kumar, K. Battle for Peace.

Michie, David. The Dalai Lama's Cat

Montessori: Peace and Education

NCERT. Ways to Peace

Norberg - Hodge, H. Ancient Futures.

Russell, B. Common Sense and Nuclear Warfare.

Sheehan, V. Mahatma Gandhi

Singh, N. Loktantra, Sanskriti aur Shiksha (also available in English in Kumar, K. (ed.) Democracy and Education in India).

Teresa, Mother. Reaching out in Love

UNICEF. The State of the World's Children (reports of the last five years).

UNESCO. Learning the Way of Peace : Teacher's Guide.

Websites:

Hiroshima Peace Memorial Museum

Peace Education: INEE Site (endorsed by UNESCO)



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **E.8: Adolescence Education**

Maximum Marks: 100

#### **General Aim**

- To enable the student teachers to develop sensitivity, understanding and knowledge about Adolescence issues.
- To facilitate a positive attitude towards the importance of Adolescence Education Programmes at the school level.

#### **Specific Objectives**

Pupil Teachers will be enabled to:

- Develop knowledge and sensitivity on matters related to reproductive health, sex and sexuality and communicate effectively on these issues.
- Develop understanding about physical, physiological, psychological, socio-cultural and interpersonal issues related to the processes of growing up.
- Inculcate a healthy attitude towards sex and sexuality, respect for the opposite gender and an understanding of responsible sexual behavior.
- Develop an understanding about the desired life skills.
- Build a perspective on the socio-legal and cultural issues related to sex and sexuality.
- Acquire skills to use certain techniques such as question box, role play, value clarification and case studies, for enacting Adolescence Education Programmes.

#### **UNIT-1 Adolescence Education: Introduction**

- Adolescence: Understanding of physiological, socio-emotional, cognitive and cultural aspects.
- Adolescence Education: Concept, Need and Relevance.
- Issues and Challenges during Adolescence
- Role of Social Agencies in Adolescence Education.
  - School, Family, Media, Community

#### **UNIT 2 Life Skills Education**

- Understanding the need, concept, and significance of Life Skills Education
- Relationship between Life Skills and Adolescence Education
- Detailed study of Core Life Skills.

#### **UNIT 3 Sexual and Reproductive Health**

- Understanding Sexual and Reproductive Health
- Myths and Misconceptions
- STIs and HIV/AIDS: Causes, Prevention, Cure and Skills of Coping

#### **UNIT 4 Empowering Student Teachers**

- **Preparation of Teachers**  
Dealing with personal self constraints, Socio- cultural issues, Class room issues and challenges

- **Pedagogical Approaches to Adolescence Education**

Case studies and Critical Incidents, Brainstorming, Role-playing, Buzz groups, Gaming, Value clarifications, Question Box, Discussions and Debates, Puppet shows, Role Reversal, Walkabouts, Video shows.

### **Suggested Practicum**

- a) Field visit/s
- b) Review and analysis of the work done by Government and Non Government Organisations ( NGO) at national and international level.
- c) A research study or detailed case study:
  - Adolescents' behavior in different socio-economic settings.
  - A study on child abuse victims
  - Adolescents in drug rehabilitation centers
  - Adolescents residing in the precincts of industrial areas and factory establishments
  - Adolescents in the educational regions showing either higher or lower drop-out rates.
  - Adolescents belonging to communities in which social evils affecting them are manifested like child marriages.
  - Conducting Adolescence Education sessions in School.

### **Suggested Readings List**

Arora, Pankaj, (2008); "Sex Education in Schools", Delhi, Ocean Books Pvt. Ltd.

ASHE (2001, Preparing For the VIBES – In the World of Sexuality- Revised Edition for Schools. Jamaica, USAID.

CBSE (1999), Population & Adolescence Education- A Training Package, Delhi.

Choudhry, G.B. (2014) Adolescence Education, Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt Limited.

Department of Education & State AIDS Control Society (2005) YUVA- School Adolescence Education Programme- Handbook for Teachers, Delhi.

Department of Family Welfare, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, IEC division, June 2004; Adolescent Health: Module for Basic Health functionaries learning to work with Adolescents.

Greenberg, Jerrold S. (1989); Preparing Teachers for Sexuality Education, Theory into practice; Sexuality Education, Lawrence Erlbaum Association, Inc., Vol 6, No 3, pp 227-232,

Growing up in a World with HIV/AIDS, FAQ Booklet for students, Adolescence Education Programme; MHRD, NACO and UNICEF.

Harrison, Jennifer K., (2000); Sex Education in secondary Schools; Buckingham, Philadelphia, Open University Press,

MHRD (2004) Life Skills Modules, Adolescence Education Programme, MHRD < NACO & UNICEF, Delhi.

NACO and UNICEF, (2005); Knowledge is Power-Adolescence Education: National framework and state action plan (2005-06)

Nagpal, Jitendra and Prasad, Divya, (2000); Sex Education; Encyclopaedia of Indian Education; Rajput, J.S., Ed., Vol-II (L-Z); NCERT

NCERT & NACO (1994) AIDS Education In School: A Training Package, Delhi.

NCERT (1988, 2000 & 2005) National Curriculum Framework for School Education, New Delhi.

NCERT,(2005); Adolescence Education in Schools- Life skills Development General Framework; National Population Education Project, Deptt. Of Education in Social Science and Humanities, New Delhi, India.

NCERT,(2005); National Curricular Framework 2005; New Delhi, India

Package of Lessons and Curriculum Materials. Bangkok , Thailand.

Prabhu, Vithal, (1998); Sex Education to Adolescence: With Guidelines for Program/Curriculum; Mumbai, Majestic Prakashan.

UNESCO (1991) Adolescence Education, UNESCO Principal Regional Office for Asia and The Pacific, Bangkok.

UNESCO (2001) Life skills on Adolescence Education Reproductive Health:

Yadav, Saroj Bala,(2000); Adolescent Education; Encyclopaedia of Indian education; Rajput, J.S., Ed. Vol.I (A-K); NCERT.

Yadav, Saroj, (2007); ICT- A Strategy for Adolescence Education; Indian Journal of Population Education, No. 36, Indian Adult Education Association, National Documentation Center on Literacy and Population Education.

## **Websites**

Adolescent & Youth Reproductive Health in India: Status, Policies, Programs & Issues, [http://www.policyproject.com/pubs/countryreports/ARH\\_India.pdf](http://www.policyproject.com/pubs/countryreports/ARH_India.pdf)

Culture & Adolescent Development, [www.ac.wwu.edu](http://www.ac.wwu.edu)

Health Needs of Adolescents in India, [www.icrw.org](http://www.icrw.org)

Joseph Ammo, The World According to Adolescents, [www.hsph.harvard.edu](http://www.hsph.harvard.edu)

Patel, Andrews et al, 'Gender, Sexual Abuse & Risk Behaviors in Adolescents: A Cross-Sectional Survey in Schools in Goa, India, [www.who.int](http://www.who.int)

Sex & the Adolescent, [www.webhealthcentre.com](http://www.webhealthcentre.com)

Sexual Behaviour among Adolescents in Delhi, India: Opportunities Despite Parental Control, [www.iussp.org/Bangkok2002/s30 Mehra.pdf](http://www.iussp.org/Bangkok2002/s30_Mehra.pdf)

[www.ncte-in.org/](http://www.ncte-in.org/)

[www.cbse.nic.in/](http://www.cbse.nic.in/)

[www.ncert.nic.in/](http://www.ncert.nic.in/)

[www.ignou.ac.in/](http://www.ignou.ac.in/)

[www.nacoonline.org/](http://www.nacoonline.org/)

[www.prerna.org/](http://www.prerna.org/)

[www.chetnaindia.org/](http://www.chetnaindia.org/)

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **EPC.1: Art, Craft and Aesthetics**

Maximum Marks: 50

The EPC will offer options in different areas of arts and crafts for students, after an initial introduction to the general theme of the EPC with the help of the following topics:

Concepts in Aesthetics and their application in the different domains of art, such as visual art, music, theatre, dance, and in the sphere of India's heritage crafts.

Introduction to crafts: material, tradition, design, technique; applying these concepts in any one craft selected by the student

Art appreciation: Developing sensibility and aesthetic appreciation in any art form selected by the student.

The following syllabus of two options has been approved. The syllabi for more options can be drawn by different institutions.

#### **Option I: Drawing and Painting**

##### **Objectives**

The EPC has been designed to giving weightage to discover for oneself new abilities, whether limited or superior, to walk in fresh paths of self-expression and to feel life is a never ending adventure. It focuses on developing understanding of art, its relation with life and its experiences. It may give pupil teacher a brighter outlook, develop independent decision making, develop the attitude to explore and experiment; opportunity to commune with oneself, express oneself fearlessly with originality, develop stand alone spirit, experience peace and joy within self; inculcate the value of non-verbal expression and inward self sufficiency. The process also weaves in developing appreciation towards the artistic heritage and folk arts. Improvement in the direction of quality will come as a matter of experience.

##### **Concept of art**

Meaning of Art, its purpose and relation with life. Misconceptions in Art. Discussions on art through the examples of the works of arts of old masters and contemporary artists, child art, folk art and artistic heritage.

##### **Method and material**

Orientation to different methods and material. Know the different medium, their nature and characteristics.

## **Composition**

- Compositions based on topic/theme with any material and medium and method and technique(water/poster colours /oil pastels, mixed media, pencil/charcoal/oil /acrylic or any innovative medium) on the sheet / canvas / hard board.
- Outdoor sketching-Study of textures in nature- study of variations in nature-study of light and shadow.
- Calligraphy with freehand.
- Print making with different methods and techniques including exploration and experimentation with new material/method (marble printing/ usage of different easily available material for taking prints)

## **Mounting and Framing**

Mounting the work. Display of mounted /framed work (with any material such as glass or mounting with chowksi board/pastel or Ivory sheet or any material used innovatively).

## **Option II Drama in Education**

Transformational education involves reflection, introspection and action, with a deep relationship between the head, heart and body. The National Curricular Framework 2005 (NCF) reminds us that the school curriculum must integrate various domains of knowledge, so that the ‘curricular’ encompasses all, and is not separated from the co- curricular or extra-curricular. This has significant implications for the role of art, music and drama in education, to nurture children’s creativity and aesthetic sensibilities.

Learning is enhanced through Drama in Education (John, Yogin, & Chawla, 2007), which helps learners to extend their awareness, through multiple perspectives: to look at reality through the imaginary. The challenge is for prospective teachers to firstly, draw out and refine their own creative capacities and then, to understand drama along with its pedagogical foundations in order to draw up well - planned drama – based explorations. In planned drama, the emotions, intellect, senses and social aspects of the child are harnessed, challenged, extended and reflected upon by students, both individually and as group. It gives opportunities for learners to recognise their agency, for transformational action. Drama helps the student to:

- Experience another time and people – their everyday life, behaviour, customs and values and so discover their heritage
- Make significant connections between the subjects in the curriculum – how they intersect and interplay both conceptually and in everyday life
- Experience the relevance of taught subjects with issues connected with their own lives. For instance, what are the links between the traditions of the Indian national movement and their lived lives today?
- Prepare themselves for life now and the future in terms of facing difficult situations, weighing options, making informed decisions and taking responsibility for their repercussions.
- Cultivate an understanding, sensitivity and sensibility to others who come from varied social, cultural and economic background and see themselves as part of a

larger multi – dimensional whole. In the present context where children are growing up in starkly segregated environments, bounded by caste, class, religion or gender, drama must be used to potentially interrogate these categories - Who is the other? Why? How is the process of ‘othering’ happening in different lives?

- Explore and make choices for themselves of values as they impact on life, decisions and their repercussions.

Adopting drama as a learning-teaching methodology requires the teacher to be teacher – facilitator – artist rolled into one. Among other things, s/he needs to:

- Inculcate, extend and hone in her creative capacities and skills
- Identify themes worth exploring through drama,
- Plan and execute it,
- Take on roles herself even as she leads children into it,
- Adopt a range of drama and other strategies
- Understand and play the role of facilitator
- Help children reflect and internalize their learning

While the focus of this module is on drama in the classroom rather than history and forms of theatre, the student will also be given an understanding of specific forms like folk and street theatre that have educational value.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Games / Play / Drama – distinctions &amp; their role as learning methodologies</li> <li>• Pioneers of drama - in - education.</li> <li>• Theatre heritage</li> <li>• Drama, language and</li> </ul> <p>Inter-connections</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Building artistic capacities: imagination, action, rhythm</li> <li>• teaching through arts: integrating image, music, word, movement</li> <li>• Teacher as facilitator of learning / teacher as artist</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategies of participatory learning. Role play, etc</li> <li>• Ethics of drama practice in the classroom</li> </ul>
<p><b><u>Approach</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Methodology</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Methodology</u></b></p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The above components will largely use an integrated approach incorporating both theory and practice</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Playing games</li> <li>• Improvisation</li> <li>• Practical individual / group exercises for the body and imagination</li> <li>• Writing and reflection</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Art and music based appreciation &amp; exercises</li> <li>• Group planning and practice with peers</li> </ul>

## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **EPC.2: Critical Understanding of ICTs in Education**

Maximum Marks: 50

#### **Aim**

This course focuses on providing practical experience and reflective engagement on critical issues related to Information and Communication Technologies in a workshop mode through presentations and seminars around selected readings. The course intends to engage student teachers to understand the role of ICT in education in relation to various policies and curriculum frameworks on ICT and in diverse socioeconomic contexts.

The course aims to provide a rich learning experience for student teachers through various ICT tools to enable them to engage diverse classroom contexts, to critically assess the quality and efficacy of resources and tools available, to access and suitably modify open educational resources, to develop their own pedagogic materials and pursue lifelong learning to strengthen their professional capabilities.

#### **Unit 1 ICT in Education: Critical Perspectives**

- ICT in the neoliberal era
- Technological determinism and its fallacy in education
- Free and open source movement and its impact on education
- Harnessing ICT's potential for education towards an egalitarian society
- Locating ICT in the context of National Policy on ICT in school education, national policies in education, curriculum frameworks for school and teacher education
- Legal and ethical issues of ICT use in education

#### **Unit 2 Engaging with ICT for Teaching-Learning**

- Understanding how to create and use documents, presentations, spread sheets
- Acquiring basic information literacy (web searching for discerning information sources)
- Understanding modes of web learning (virtual learning, blended learning etc.)
- Engaging in collaborative learning through synchronous and asynchronous ICT tools (email, web chat, blogging, micro blogging, wikis, and ICT technological tools)
- Understanding and using web supported pedagogical approaches (problem/project based learning, computer assisted learning etc.) through ICT tools
- ICT for assessment of/for learning
- Critical review of proprietary vs open source software use in education - open digital eco-system, open educational resources (OER), open connectivity, (free and) open source, open hardware.
- Developing functional skills to use discipline specific ICT tools (Geogebra, PhET, Stellarium, Open Street Map, Marble, Turtle Art etc.)
- Developing an understanding of assistive technologies for inclusive classrooms
- Observing Netiquette

### **Unit 3 Professional Development through ICT**

- Setting up teacher professional networks
- Lifelong learning through OERs, MOOC and other possibilities
- ICTs for material development;TPACK framework

#### **Practicum**

The student teachers will get practical experience of the ICT tools mentioned in Unit 2, to actively engage in learning, critically review/adapt open educational resources, create digital learning resources and participate in seminars and presentations.

#### **Assessment**

- a. Preparing ICT integrated lessons based on teaching a subject/ theme
- b. Individual student's portfolio on tasks related to critical understanding of ICT
- c. Portfolio of digital resources for teaching learning; developing subject specific resources

#### **References**

1. GoI (2012) *National Policy on ICTs in School Education*, MHRD, Govt. of India.
2. DSERT Karnataka (2012). *Position Paper on ICT Mediation in Education*. DSERT
3. Castells, M. (2009 ) *The Rise of the Network Society, The Information Age: Economy, Society and Culture Vol. I, II and III*. John Wiley & Sons
4. Benkler, Y (2006) *The Wealth of Networks: How social production transforms markets and freedom*. Yale University Press
5. Cuban, L. (2001). *Oversold & Underused: Computers in the classroom*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.



## **B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

### **EPC.3 : Understanding Communication**

Maximum Marks: 50

*The following topics are suggested for detailed planning of this EPC by the resource person or faculty member who conducts this course in the 2<sup>nd</sup> year of the B.Ed. programme.*

*Teacher as Communicator:* Awareness of audience as a key factor in communication; children as learners; communication and curriculum; using knowledge about learner psychology as a factor in shaping classroom interaction; the concept of language across the curriculum;

Interpreting response in oral interaction; feedback as communication;  
Reading as resource; choice of readings; analyzing a text from the perspective of students; communication through different media.

Communication as a factor in Institutional Ethos;  
Improving one's own language proficiency in oral and written modes: narrating, describing, analyzing; Communication, language and ethics.

*Writing Skills for Teachers:* Writing letters, applications, reports, minutes, and essays; writing about research; writing annotations, references and bibliography; writing journals and reflective diaries, etc.

**B.Ed. Two Year Programme**

**EPC.4 : Yoga**

Maximum Marks: 50

The module developed by the NCTE will be adapted and used.

# Curriculum for 2-year M.Ed. Programme

Department of Education  
University of Delhi, Delhi

## M.Ed. Two Year Course Outline

### **I. Research Methods (100 marks): Both courses are compulsory**

Paper Title	Paper Code
Introduction to Research Methods in Education	R.1
Quantitative Methods in Educational Research (More Courses to be added)	R.2.1

### **II. Perspectives Courses (100 marks): 1 course from each section**

Paper Title	Paper Code
<b>Compulsory Perspective Papers (First year)</b>	
Philosophy of Education	P.1
Sociology of Education	P.2
Personality, Learning and Cognition : A Foundational Perspective	P.3
Teaching and Teacher Education: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	P.4
<b>Any one of the following Courses (Second Year)</b>	
Education and Society in South Asia	P.5.1
Revisiting Psychology in Education	P.5.2
Economy, Politics, and Education	P.5.3
Perspectives in History and History of Education	P.5.4
Curriculum Research and Development	P.5.5
Marginalization, Schooling, and Education	P.5.6

### **III. Specialization Courses (100 marks: 2 courses from one section and one from any other**

	Paper Title	Paper Code
a. Maths Education	i. Introduction to Mathematics Education	S. Ma 1 (a)
	ii. Mathematics Curriculum : Development and Analysis	S. Ma 2 (a)
b. Educational Technology	i. Basic Educational Technology	S. Et. 1 (b)
	ii. Advanced Educational Technology	S. Et. 2 (b)
c. Social Science Education	i. Epistemological and Conceptual Framework of Social Science Education	S. Ss. 1 (c)
	ii. Social Science Learning in Elementary School	S. Ss. 2 (c)
	iii. Social Science in Secondary and Senior Secondary School	S. Ss. 3 (c)
d. Language and Literacy Education	i. Language Education	S. Ll. 1 (d)
	ii. Foundations of Reading and Writing	S. Ll. 2 (d)
e. Science Education	i. Introduction to Science Studies	S.Sc.1 (e)
	ii. Environmental Education and Biology	S.Sc.2 (e)

f. Inclusion	i. Inclusion, School, and Pedagogy	S. Inc. 1 (f)
	ii. Diverse Abilities : Issues and Perspectives	S. Inc. 2 (f)
g. Social Theory of Education	i. Social Theory of Education : Conceptual Issues and Debates	S.St. 1 (g)
	ii. Social Theory of Education : Emerging Issues and Trends	S.St. 2 (g)
h. Curriculum	i. Knowledge, Curriculum and Pedagogy	S. Curr.1 (h)
i. Art Education	i. Art Education : Theoretical Construct	S.Art.1 (i)
	ii. Art Education : Child, School and Pedagogy	S.Art.2 (i)
j. Comparative and International Education	i. Epistemological and Conceptual Framework of Comparative and International Education	S. CInt. 1 (j)
	ii. Issues in Comparative and International Education	S. CInt. 2 (j)
k. Culture and Education	i. Culture, Cognition and Education	S.Cul. 1 (k)
l. Experimental Research and Evaluation	i. Educational Evaluation and Psychometry	S.Exp.1 (l)
	ii. Experimental Research in Education	S.Exp.2 (l)
m. Information and Communication Technologies	i. Information and Communication Technologies in Education : Theoretical Basis	S. Ic.1 (m)
	ii. Information and Communication Technologies in Education : Approaches and Applications	S. Ic.2 (m)
n. Equality and Education	i. Equality and Education : Sociological Perspectives	S. Ee.1 (n)
	ii. Gender and Education	S.Ee.2 (n)

- IV. a. Dissertation: 125 marks
- b. Research Seminar: 25 marks
- c. Field-based Projects (2): 25x2=50 marks

## Two Year M.Ed. Programme (year-wise outline)

First Year		
Research Methods	1 Course	100 marks
Perspective Courses	4 Courses	400 marks
Specialization Courses	1 Course	100 marks
Project		
	Total	600 marks
Second Year		
Research Methods	1 Course	100 marks
Perspective Courses	1 Course	100 marks
Specialization Courses	2 Courses	200 marks
Research Seminar		25 marks
Dissertation		125 marks
Project		50 marks
	Total	600 marks
First year + Second year		1200 marks

### Structure for the M.Ed. Student

- a. Two Research Methods Courses: 200 marks
- b. Five Perspective Courses: 500 marks
- c. Three Specialization Courses (two from a cluster and one from any other): 300 marks
- d. Dissertation: 125 marks  
 Projects : 50 marks  
 Research Seminar: 25 marks.

**Department of Education**

**Master of Education (M.Ed) Examination**

<b>Existing</b>	<b>Proposed</b>																																																												
<p>I. Every candidate seeking admission to the examination for the Degree of Master of Education shall satisfy the following conditions: He must have passed the Bachelor of Education Examination of the University of Delhi or any other examination recognised as equivalent thereto.</p> <p>In the case of students in the M.Ed course, the required conditions in respect of a regular course of study shall not be deemed to have been satisfied unless a student has pursued a B.Ed course of study for not less than one academic year, preceded by at least two years' teaching experience in a recognised educational institution:</p> <p>Provided that the above condition regarding teaching experience may be waived at the discretion of the Head of the Department in the case of candidates whose standing in the B.Ed Examination and the preceding Degree Examination justified this concession or who have had adequate research experience.</p> <p>II. The course of study and examination shall be as follows: <i>Paper:</i> I. Philosophy and Sociology of Education II. Advanced Educational Psychology III. Techniques of Research in Education and Educational Statistics IV. And V.- Any two of the following: a. Educational Administration b. Mental Hygiene and Education c. Experimental Education d. Teacher Education e. Educational and Vocational Guidance f. Comparative Education g. History and Problems of Indian Education h. Principles of Curriculum Construction i. The Education of the Gifted and the Backward j. The Education of Physically Handicapped Children k. Finance of Education and Educational Planning l. Instructional Model, Media and Theory m. Science Education n. Social Science Education o. Language Education p. Social Theory of Education Systems q. Art Education r. Women Education</p> <p><i>Note:</i> Report on practical work or an Essay on a subject connected with one of the papers offered by the candidates selected with the approval of the Head of the Department. Each paper shall be divided into two parts- Part I and Part II.</p>	<p>I. Every candidate seeking admission to the examination for the Degree of Master of Education shall satisfy the following conditions: She/he must have passed the Bachelor of Education Examination of the University of Delhi or any other examination recognised as equivalent thereto as notified by NCTE in its Gazette Notification 2014 (REGD. No. DL 33004/99, No. 346, New Delhi, Dated, December 1, 2014).</p> <p>As per NCTE norms</p> <p>The courses of study and examination shall be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th><i>Duration of Examination</i></th> <th><i>Max. Marks</i></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>First Year</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research Methods</td> <td>1 Course</td> <td>3 hours</td> <td>100 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perspective Courses</td> <td>4 Courses</td> <td>3 hours each</td> <td>100 x 4 = 400 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specialization Courses</td> <td>1 Course</td> <td>3 hours</td> <td>100 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>600 marks</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>Second Year</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research Methods</td> <td>1 Course</td> <td>3 hours</td> <td>100 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perspective Courses</td> <td>1 Course</td> <td>3 hours</td> <td>100 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Specialization Courses</td> <td>2 Courses</td> <td>3 hours each</td> <td>100 x 2 = 200 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research Seminar</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>25 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dissertation</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>125 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Project</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>50 marks</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>600 marks</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td><b>First year + Second year</b></td> <td><b>1200 marks</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<i>Duration of Examination</i>	<i>Max. Marks</i>	<b>First Year</b>				Research Methods	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks	Perspective Courses	4 Courses	3 hours each	100 x 4 = 400 marks	Specialization Courses	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks			<b>Total</b>	<b>600 marks</b>	<b>Second Year</b>				Research Methods	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks	Perspective Courses	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks	Specialization Courses	2 Courses	3 hours each	100 x 2 = 200 marks	Research Seminar			25 marks	Dissertation			125 marks	Project			50 marks			<b>Total</b>	<b>600 marks</b>			<b>First year + Second year</b>	<b>1200 marks</b>
		<i>Duration of Examination</i>	<i>Max. Marks</i>																																																										
<b>First Year</b>																																																													
Research Methods	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks																																																										
Perspective Courses	4 Courses	3 hours each	100 x 4 = 400 marks																																																										
Specialization Courses	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks																																																										
		<b>Total</b>	<b>600 marks</b>																																																										
<b>Second Year</b>																																																													
Research Methods	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks																																																										
Perspective Courses	1 Course	3 hours	100 marks																																																										
Specialization Courses	2 Courses	3 hours each	100 x 2 = 200 marks																																																										
Research Seminar			25 marks																																																										
Dissertation			125 marks																																																										
Project			50 marks																																																										
		<b>Total</b>	<b>600 marks</b>																																																										
		<b>First year + Second year</b>	<b>1200 marks</b>																																																										

			<i>Duration</i>	<i>Max. Marks</i>
1	Paper I	Part 1.1	2 hours	50
2	Paper II	Part 2.1		
3	Paper III	Part 3.1		
4	Paper IV & V	Part I		
		4.5A.1		
		4.5B.1		
		4.5 C.1		
		4.5 D.1		
		4.5 E.1		
		4.5 F.1		
		4.5 G.1		
		4.5 H.1		
		4.5 I.1		
		4.5 J.1		
		4.5 K.1		
		4.5 L.1		
		4.5 M.1		
		4.5 N.1		
		4.5 O.1		
		4.5 P.1		
		4.5 Q.1		
		4.5 R.1		
	Paper I	Part 1.2		
	Paper II	Part 2.2		
	Paper III	Part 3.2		

## Titles of New Courses:

### **I. Research Methods (100 marks): Both courses are compulsory**

Paper Title	Paper Code
Introduction to Research Methods in Education	R.1
Quantitative Methods in Educational Research (More Courses to be added)	R.2.1

### **II. Perspective Courses (100 marks):**

Paper Title	Paper Code
<b>Compulsory Perspective Papers (First year)</b>	
Philosophy of Education	P.1
Sociology of Education	P.2
Personality, Learning and Cognition : A Foundational Perspective	P.3
Teaching and Teacher Education: An Interdisciplinary Perspective	P.4
<b>Any one of the following Courses (Second Year)</b>	
Education and Society in South Asia	P.5.1
Revisiting Psychology in Education	P.5.2
Economy, Politics, and Education	P.5.3
Perspectives in History and History of Education	P.5.4
Curriculum Research and Development	P.5.5
Marginalization, Schooling, and Education	P.5.6

### **III. Specialization Courses (100 marks: 2 courses from one section and one from any other**

	Paper Title	Paper Code
a.Maths Education	i. Introduction to Mathematics Education	S. Ma 1 (a)
	ii. Mathematics Curriculum : Development and Analysis	S. Ma 2 (a)
b.Educational Technology	i. Basic Educational Technology	S. Et. 1 (b)
	ii. Advanced Educational Technology	S. Et. 2 (b)
c.Social Science Education	i. Epistemological and Conceptual Framework of Social Science Education	S. Ss. 1 (c)
	ii.Social Science Learning in Elementary School	S. Ss. 2 (c)
	iii.Social Science in Secondary and Senior Secondary School	S. Ss. 3 (c)
d.Language and Literacy Education	i. Language Education	S. Ll. 1 (d)
	ii. Foundations of Reading and Writing	S. Ll. 2 (d)



Paper IV and V	Part II	Educational Research	e. Science Education	i. Introduction to Science Studies	S.Sc.1 (e)
				ii. Environmental Education and Biology	S.Sc.2 (e)
		4.5 Educational Supervision	f. Inclusion	i. Inclusion, School, and Pedagogy	S. Inc. 1 (f)
		A.2 Therapies for Mental Hygiene		ii. Diverse Abilities : Issues and Perspectives	S. Inc. 2 (f)
		4.5 Statistical Inference			
		C.2 Teacher Education	g. Social Theory of Education	i. Social Theory of Education : Conceptual Issues and Debates	S.St. 1 (g)
		D.2 Programmes		ii. Social Theory of Education : Emerging Issues and Trends	S.St. 2 (g)
		4.5 Vocational Guidance			
		E.2 Comparative Study of Educational Systems and Problems in Britain, USA, USSR and India	h. Curriculum	i. Knowledge, Curriculum and Pedagogy	S. Curr.1 (h)
		F.2 Problems in Indian Education	i. Art Education	i. Art Education : Theoretical Construct	S.Art.1 (i)
		4.5 Evaluation and Research in Curriculum Construction		ii. Art Education : Child, School and Pedagogy	S.Art.2 (i)
		H.2 Education of the Backward			
		4.5 I.2 Education of the Physically Handicapped	j. Comparative and International Education	i. Epistemological and Conceptual Framework of Comparative and International Education	S. CInt. 1 (j)
		4.5 Educational Planning and Finance in India		ii. Issues in Comparative and International Education	S. CInt. 2 (j)
		K.2 Instructional Media and Theory	k. Culture and Education	i. Culture, Cognition and Education	S.Cul. 1 (k)
		4.5 Science Education- Practical Aspects of Science Education	l. Experimental Research and Evaluation	i. Educational Evaluation and Psychometry	S.Exp.1 (l)
		M.2 Social Science Education- Contribution to Human Knowledge		ii. Experimental Research in Education	S.Exp.2 (l)
		4.5 Language Education- Problems of Language Learning in India	m. Information and Communication Technologies	i. Information and Communication Technologies in Education : Theoretical Basis	S. Ic.1 (m)
		O.2 Social Theory of Education Systems- Implication of Education for Society		ii. Information and Communication Technologies in Education : Approaches and Applications	S. Ic.2 (m)
		4.5 Problems and Issues in Art Education	n. Equality and Education	i. Equality and Education : Sociological Perspectives	S. Ee.1 (n)
		Q.2 Equality and Education with Special Reference to Women		ii. Gender and Education	S.Ee.2 (n)

- IV. a. Dissertation: 125 marks  
 b. Research Seminar: 25 marks  
 c. Field-based Projects (2): 25x2=50 marks

*Note:*

- i. 50 marks for each part, of which 15 shall be allocated to Sessional work and 35 for the written examination held by the University.
- ii. Report on the practical work or an essay on the subject connected with one of the papers offered by the candidate and selected with the approval of the Head of the Department will carry 100 marks as detailed below:
 

A	Internal assessment by the supervisor(s)	30 marks
B	Assessment of the report by an examiner other than the Supervisor	40 marks
C	Viva voce to be conducted by an external examiner. (The Viva Voce examination will be an open one and all the Supervisors will be free to be present but the marks will be awarded by the external examiner himself.)	30 marks
- iii. The report of essay will be submitted in duplicate along with a short summary within three weeks of the conclusion of the written examination. The report will be examined separately and the summary will be kept in the institution from which the candidate appears.
- iv. Any candidate who has been declared unsuccessful at the examination, but has obtained not less than 50% marks allotted to the Report on Practical Work or Long Essay in connection with Paper IV or V, shall be exempted from submitting a fresh report at the next Annual Examination.
- v. Each written paper (each Part) will be of two hours duration.

*Minimum Pass Marks and Classification of Successful Candidates:*

The minimum number of marks required to pass the examination shall be 40% in each part of the written paper and 50% in the report on practical work, long essay with 50% marks in the Aggregate marks. The classification of the result on the basis of the aggregate marks shall be as follows:

1. Distinction - 75% in the aggregate
2. Ist Division - 60% of total marks and above but below 75%
3. IInd Division - 50% of total marks and above but below 60%

*Note:* Any candidate who has obtained not less than 50% of the aggregate marks, but has failed in only one part of a written paper, may be admitted to a Compartmental Examination in only that part of the written paper to be held

*Note:*

- i. 100 marks for each paper of which 30 shall be allocated to internal assessment and 70 for the written examination held by the university
- ii. The research dissertation will carry 125 marks with the break up as detailed below:
 

A	Internal assessment by the supervisor(s)	40 marks
B	Assessment of the report by an examiner other than the Supervisor	50 marks
C	Viva voce to be conducted by an external examiner. (The Viva Voce examination will be an open one and all the Supervisors will be free to be present but the marks will be awarded by the external examiner himself.)	35 marks
- iii. No change
- iv. Any candidate who has been declared unsuccessful at the examination, but has obtained not less than 50% marks in the dissertation, shall be exempted from submitting a fresh dissertation at the next Annual Examination.
- v. Each written paper will be of three hours duration.

*Minimum Pass Marks and Classification of Successful Candidates:*

No Change

on any date within 6-8 weeks of the Announcement of the University Annual Examination results in that year, or if she/he fails to pass or fails to present herself/ himself at the said Compartmental Examination, then she may be admitted to the next annual examination as an ex-student in only that part of the written paper, on payment on each occasion of the same fees as are prescribed for M.Ed. examination and she/he shall be declared to have passed the examination in the year in which she/he successfully completes her/his examination.

# MATHEMATICS LEARNING, ACHIEVEMENT AND EQUITY

## A CRITICAL PERSPECTIVE

Ph.D Course designed for Anchal Arora; Supervisor: Prof. Anita Rampal

### Objectives

In the traditional educational paradigm, knowledge is dominantly viewed as static and absolute in nature and learning as a passive exercise. Given this the curriculum tends to be designed as a collection of 'facts' and 'truths' and assessment as a means to measure how well these facts are memorized and reproduced. But perspectives that focus on the social, cultural and political dimensions of knowledge and conceptualize learning as a constructive process embedded in the socio-cultural milieu of the learner, contest these absolute notions of "knowledge", "learning" and "achievement". In consonance, the assessment process is also located within the socio-cultural context, emphasizing the diversified needs and ways of knowing and learning and a 'fair' opportunity to all to express their learning.

This course intends to develop a deeper understanding of the socio-cultural and the socio-political perspectives on mathematics learning, especially to focus on changing notions of achievement and ability, which significantly impact curriculum policies. The course is structured in two parts. The first part aims at understanding the socio-cultural perspectives in mathematics education, with a focus on issues of conflict, power, hierarchy, hegemony and alienation.

The second part of the course aims at critically analysing the dominant notions of mathematical ability and achievement and the contestations put forth by the theoretical frameworks that offer socio-cultural and socio-political perspectives. It will also aim to explore how these notions of ability and achievement need to be re-conceptualized to address concerns like mathematics for all, equity, social justice and fair opportunities to learn and succeed.

### List of Essential Readings

#### Part I - Socio-cultural and Socio-political Perspectives in School Math

Anna Sfard, E. F. (2001), Bridging the Individual and the Social: Discursive Approaches to Research in Mathematics Education. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 46(1/3); 1-12.

Boaler, J. (Eds.) (2000), *Multiple Perspectives on Mathematics Teaching and Learning*. Ablex Publishing: London.

Chevallard, Y. (1990), On Mathematics Education and Culture: Critical Afterthoughts. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 21(1); 3-27.

Cobb, P. (1994), Where is the Mind? Constructivist and Socio-cultural Perspectives on Mathematical Development. *Educational Researcher*; 23(7); 13-20.

Ernest, P. (1999), Forms of Knowledge in Mathematics and Mathematics Education: Philosophical and Rhetorical Perspectives. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 38(1/3); 67-83.

Gorgorio, N. & Planas, N. (2001); Teaching Mathematics in a Multilingual Classroom. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 47(1); 7-33.

Greer, B., Mukhopadhyay, S., Powell, A. B., & Nelson-Barber, S. (2009), *Culturally Responsive Mathematics Education*. Routledge.

Lerman, S. & Zevenbergen, R. (2004), The Socio-political Context of the Mathematics Classroom -Using Bernstein's Theoretical Framework to Understand Classroom Communications. In Valero, P. & Zevenbergen, R. (Eds.) *Researching the Socio-Political Dimensions of Mathematics Education: Issues of Power in Theory and Methodology*. Kluwer Academic Publishers: Boston; 27-42.

Lerman, S. (2001), Cultural, Discursive Psychology: A Sociocultural Approach to Studying the Teaching and Learning of Mathematics. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 46; 87-113.

Olssen, M.(1996); Radical Constructivism and Its Failings: Anti-Realism and Individualism. *British Journal of Educational Studies*; 44(3); 275-295.

Palincsar, A. S. (1998), Social Constructivist Perspective on Teaching and Learning. *Annual Review of Psychology*; 49; 345-375.

Rowlands, S. & Carson, R. (2002), Where would Formal, Academic Mathematics Stand in a Curriculum Informed by Ethnomathematics? A Critical Review of Ethnomathematics. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 50(1); 79-102.

Schliemann, D. W. (2002), Is Everyday Mathematics Truly Relevant to Mathematics Education? In *Everyday and Academic Mathematics in the Classroom*; 11; 131-153.

Zevenbergen, R. (1996), Constructivism as a Liberal Bourgeois Discourse. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 31(1/2); 95-113.

## **Part II - Ability, Achievement and Equity in Mathematics**

Apple, M. W. (1992), Do the Standards Go Far Enough? Power, Policy, and Practice in Mathematics Education. *Journal for Research in Mathematics Education*; 23(5); 412-431.

Boaler, J., William, D. & Brown, M. L. (2000), Student's Experiences of Ability Grouping-Disaffection, Polarisation and the Construction of Failure. *British Educational Research Journal*; 27(5); 631-648.

Bond, G. C. (1981), Socio Economic Status and Educational Achievement; A Review Article. *Anthropology & Education Quarterly*; 12(4); 227-257.

Cremin, H. & Thomas, G. (2005), Maintaining Underclasses via Contrastive Judgment: Can Inclusive Education Ever Happen?. *British Journal of Educational Studies*; 53(4); 431-446.

- Hand, V. (2012), Seeing Culture and Power in Mathematical Learning: Toward a model of Equitable Instruction. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 80; 233-247.
- Lorenz, J. H. (1982), On Some Psychological Aspects of Mathematics Achievement Assessment and Classroom Interactions. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 13; 1-19.
- Lubienski, S. T. (2002), A Closer Look at Black- White Mathematical Gaps: Intersections of Race and SES in NAEP Achievement and Instructional Practices Data. *Journal of Negro Education*; 71 (4); 269-287.
- McIntyre, D. & Brown, S. (1978), The Conceptualization of Attainment. *British Educational Research Journal*; 4(2); 41-50.
- Morgan, C. & Watson, A. (2002), The Interpretative Nature of Teachers' Assessment of Students' Mathematics: Issues for Equity; *Journal for Research in Mathematics Education*; 33(2); 78-110.
- Neisser, U. et. al. (1996), Intelligence: Knowns and Unknowns. *American Psychologist*; 51; 77-101.
- Noyes, A. (2007), Mathematical Marginalisation and Meritocracy: Inequality in a English Classroom. *The Montana Mathematics Enthusiast*; Monograph 1; 35-48.
- Reyes, L.H. & Stanic, George M.A. (1988), Race, Sex, Socioeconomic Status and Mathematics. *Journal for Research in Mathematics Education*; 19(1); 26-43.
- Ruthven, K. (1987), Ability Stereotyping in Mathematics. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 18; 243-253.
- Skovsmose, O. (2005), Foregrounds and Politics of Learning Obstacles. *For the Learning of Mathematics*; 25(1); 4-10.
- Sternberg, R. J. (2007), Culture, Instruction and Assessment. *Comparative Education*; 43(1); 5-22.
- Watson, A. (2000), Mathematics Teachers Acting as Informal Assessors: Practices, Problems and Recommendations. *Educational Studies in Mathematics*; 41; 69-91.
- Zevenbergen, R. (2003), Ability Grouping in Mathematics Classroom: A Bourdieuan Analysis. *For the Learning of Mathematics*; 23(3); 5-10.

**Supervisor: Anita Rampal**

## Modernity, Childhood and Education

### Course Overview

Conceptions of modernity is deeply implicated in the way we look at childhood and education. The role assigned to schools and teachers in modern societies is intricately linked to the perceptions of childhood, on one hand, and to the role of the state, on the other. Debates on what modernity constitutes, particularly on its universalistic applicability, are relevant to examining the aims to which systems of education are oriented. Of particular importance in this respect is the contrast between the universality associated with reason and the specificity of cultures. The course will initiate students into historical exploration of concepts associated with modernity. The political and cultural underpinnings of these concepts will be explored with the help of appropriate texts. The transition from pre-modern to modern education will be examined in the specific context of South Asia.

### Requisite Skills

Successful completion of this course depends on the capacity to engage with texts, hence reading and successive summarizing are essential skills the course demands. Students will be asked to summarise and review all texts they read. Locating embedded references, locating the sources referred to, and reading some of them are important habits the course aims to establish. Students will also be asked to develop good record-keeping habits in the context of what they read and their reflections on it.

### Course Outline

#### Unit 1. *Modern discourses of education, teaching and learning*

In this first unit, students will engage with certain conceptual issues embedded in modern conceptions of teaching. The first of the three texts they will be required to study justifies the cultivation of rational thinking as a prime aim of education. The second reading surveys several major conceptions of teaching and learning in order

to place Montessori's thought among them. The third reading attempts to situate teaching in the conflictual setting of the classroom.

1. Dewey 'Why Reflective Thinking is an Essential Aim of Education';
2. Krishna Kumar: 'Relevance of Montessori in the early 21<sup>st</sup> century'
3. Blanche Geer: 'Teaching'

#### Unit 2. *Modernity in politics and culture:*

This unit attempts to locate modernity in a political and cultural context. The readings required in this unit broaden the context in which teaching, childhood and other relevant concepts can be placed for a deeper engagement. Students will study Charles Taylor's analysis of individualism, instrumental reasoning and the politics associated with these before studying McPherson and Touraine whose analysis of modernity is within specific disciplinary borders.

1. Charles Taylor: *The Malaise of Modernity* (entire book)
2. C.B. Macpherson: "A Political Theory of Property"; 'Post-liberal Democracy?'
3. Alain Touraine: 'Modernity and Cultural Specificities'

#### Unit 3. *Childhood and culture:*

This unit directly addresses childhood and the required readings focus on the study of childhood in a broad cultural setting. The first reading has to do with the problems involved in the study of childhood as an academic discipline. The second reading involves the psychoanalytic study of childhood. The third and the fourth readings are attempts to develop innovative approaches to look at childhood in a historical context.

1. Elisabeth M.R. Lomas et al: *Science and Patterns of Child Care* (entire book)
2. Sudhir Kakar: *The Inner World* (entire book)



3. Krishna Kumar: *'Children and Adults: Reading an Autobiography'*

4. Judith E. Walsh: *Growing Up in British India* (entire book)

Unit 4. *From Indigenous to modern schools:*

In this unit, students will acquire knowledge about the advent of modernity in education under colonial conditions. The first two readings present studies of teaching and knowledge in the colonial context. The third reading analyses the tension between curriculum and teaching, on one hand, and cultural practices and beliefs, on the other. The last reading focuses on teachers and their role in the context of modernization.

zi Shahidullah: *Patshalas Into Schools*


C. A. Bayly: *'Colonial Rule and the Information Order in South Asia'* in Nigel

Crook (ed.), *The Transmission of Knowledge in South Asia*

Krishna Kumar: *'Education and Culture'* in Joachim Oesterheld and Krishna Kumar

(eds.) *Education and Society in South Asia.*

S. P. Ruhela (ed.): *Sociology of the Teaching Profession in India* (Selected readings)

  
(Krishna Kumar) 27/8/12

✓ Coursework for Ms Poojanka Agarwal, Ph.D. scholar at the Dept. of Education, University of Delhi.

Area of <sup>research</sup> work: Understanding No Detention System in Indian Context.

### Theme I. Policy Framework -

- Policy studies and issues in educational administration:  
Philosophical, ethical, moral and legal basis of policy decisions.
- An in-depth study of various Ordinances related to the universalization of elementary education in India.
- Right to Education Act: a critical overview pre & post implementation.

### Theme II: Conceptual Framework:

- Organisational framework of public education in India and some selected countries.
- The systems' approach to educational administration and the study of major theories of educational administration.

- Graded and non graded systems ,  
Monograded and multigraded systems  
of class room management : A conceptual  
overview of non-graded classrooms .

### Theme III : International Context :

- Contemporary issues and trends in  
educational administration with special  
reference to the data analysis on  
wastage, stagnation & dropouts .
- Policies related to EFA and non-detention  
system in schools. Pre & post implementation  
Sri-lanka, China, Thailand, and a few  
others . (Case studies )

—  
M. Agarnal .

( Dr. M. Agarnal  
Supervisor. )

## List of Readings:

- Dixit S N (2007) School Manual (Third Edition) Bharat Bhushan Publications.
- The Delhi School Education Rules 1973. Akalank Publications.
- Circulars and Orders related to Education Department of Education, SCERTS.
- Eleventh National Seminar on Elementary Education: Report on Primary Education 1972, NCERT.
- Eisenman OT. Reducing Repetition, Issues and Strategies, UNESCO.
- The one room school house A look at Nongraded classrooms from the Inside Out. Pdf. <http://ver.sagepub.com/cgi/content/abstract/62/4/333>
- <http://www.msu.edu/user/robiso12/Nongradedness.htm>.
- Tyothi, M.N, 2003; Non-detrimental system in schools. Discovery publication House.

- Pillay G.S., 1984, Non retention system and dropouts - Nirmal - Madurai-9.
- Child, Family, community, universalization of Primary Education in India: lessons of experience and pointers of action. Aids to programming UNICEF assistance to education. Jan' 1985.
- Convention on Education as a fundamental right <sup>for</sup> (Background material) - Dec. 1997. Dep. of Education, Uni. of Delhi.
- Report of the Central Advisory Board of Education - Vol. I. & Vol. II., MHRD, Govt. of India. N.B.T., India. 2009.
- Atkar, A.S. (1944) Education in Ancient India, Nand Kishore and Bros, Educational Publishers, India
- Little, A.W (2006), Education for All and Multigrade teaching - Challenges and Opportunities

- Tyagi, R.S, Aggarwal, L.P and Dhawan, N.K.  
(2000) Educational Administration in Delhi.  
Structures, Processes and Future Prospects.  
(NEUPA Survey), Vikas Pub. N.D.
- Sadgopal, A, (2001) Political economy of  
the Ninety third amendment Bill. Mainstream  
Dec. issue.
- Sadgopal, A (2009) Education Policy & RTE  
Bill Compat law, May-Aug. Issue.
- Raina, v. 'Killing the Bill 536 Seminar.
- More readings would follow as the  
work progresses.

M. Aggarwal,

(Dr. M. Aggarwal)

Sp. Designed  
Course Work  
PD-17

5

New

Sanjeev K. Sharma  
Ph.D. Scholar  
Registered in Oct, 2012  
Supervisor - Dr. N. Narang

## सामाजिक यथार्थ और साहित्य

इकाई 1 : साहित्य, समाज एवं शिक्षा

- सामाजिक यथार्थ : अवधारणाएँ - शैक्षिक संदर्भ
- साहित्यिक यथार्थ : सामाजिक परिप्रेक्ष्य (कतिपय साहित्यिक संदर्भ )
- हिन्दी साहित्य में सामाजिक यथार्थ का निरूपण

इकाई 2 : साहित्य सृजन एवं आस्वाद

- आधुनिक साहित्य में प्रतिनिधि दर्शन : तत्वमीमांसीय, अस्तित्ववादी , विश्लेषणवादी (रवीन्द्रनाथ टैगोर , ज्यां पॉल सारत्र, ब. रसेल के संदर्भ में )
- मनोविज्ञानोन्मुखी साहित्य : मनोविश्लेषणात्मक , प्रयोगवादी (सिगमंड फ्रायड , स. ही. वा . अजेय के विशेष संदर्भ में )
- समाजोद्भूत साहित्य : आदर्शोन्मुख यथार्थवादी, यथार्थवादी / जनवादी (प्रेमचंद , मुक्तिबोध , श्रीलाल शुक्ल के विशेष संदर्भ में )
- साहित्य अध्ययन के प्रतिनिधि आयाम

इकाई 3 : सामाजिक यथार्थ, साहित्य और बाल संवेदना

- यथार्थवादी साहित्य और बाल- प्रत्यक्षण

Ram

Narang

## संदर्भसूची

- अज्ञेय' स0 ही0 वा0 ,(संपा0) 2010, वत्सल निधि प्रकाशन माला: , संवित्ति, नयी दिल्ली, सस्ता साहित्य मण्डल प्रकाशन
- अज्ञेय, स. ही. वा., 1999, शेखर एक जीवन , नई दिल्ली, वत्सल निधि
- अज्ञेय, स. ही. वा., 1995, नदी के द्वीप, नई दिल्ली, नेशनल पब्लिशिंग हाउस
- उदयभानु सिंह ,(संपा0) , 1980, साहित्य अध्ययन की दृष्टियाँ, नयी दिल्ली, नेशनल पब्लिशिंग हाउस
- गुप्त, विशंभर दयाल, 1982, साहित्य का समाजशास्त्र, अवधारणा, सिद्धान्त, और पद्धति, हाथरस, सीता प्रकाशन
- चतुर्वेदी, रामस्वरूप 1986, हिन्दी साहित्य और संवेदना का विकास, इलाहाबाद, लोकभारती प्रकाशन
- नगेन्द्र, 1982 , साहित्य का समाजशास्त्र, नयी दिल्ली , नेशनल पब्लिशिंग हाउस
- प्रेमचंद, 2001, साहित्य के उद्देश्य, इलाहाबाद, हंस प्रकाशन
- मुक्तिबोध, ग. मा., 1988, चाँद का मुँह टेढ़ा है, नई दिल्ली, भारतीय ज्ञानपीठ
- मुक्तिबोध, ग. मा., 2011, एक साहित्यिक की डायरी, नई दिल्ली, भारतीय ज्ञानपीठ
- शुक्ल, श्रीलाल, 2000, राग दरबारी, नई दिल्ली, राजकमल प्रकाशन

R. R. K.

Marang



Course Work & A  
Ms. Rajrani, PhD Scholar 8

Scholar's name: Rajrani Kumari

Research guide: Dr. T. Geetha

Research Coursework

Indigenous Culture and Knowledge :Issues and Challenges

(special reference to tribal education)

This course will enable the scholar to reflect on the important theoretical debates around key concepts like power, state, development, identity, indigenous worldview, scientific worldview etc. It also intends to engage the scholar to link between identity and empowerment (Cummins, 1996) and identity negotiation process (May, 1999). The scholar will be introduced to specific research methods and tools.

**Indigenous cultures:**

- Tribal society: identity and ethnicity, conflict and dissension, integration issues
- Tribal culture: their worldview, beliefs and values, ascribed needs.

**Indigenous knowledge:**

- Analysis of system of human knowledge and its repercussion for education – possibilities for resistance and struggle.
- Analysis of disciplinary knowledge and power (Foucault)
- Paulo Freire: concept of dialogue

**Indigenous pedagogy:**

- Ethnopedagogy and liberative pedagogy
- Community knowledge and critical pedagogy
- Approaches to indigenous knowledge and alternative models; local views vs global views; world views of indigenous people.
- Cultural learning and identity formation in tribal children.

**Specific research methods:**

- Narrative inquiry (counter-storytelling by tribes), ethnography, qualitative research methods, discourse analysis, case study methods.

Narita  
HKB

## References

- Greetz, C. (2001). *The interpretation of culture: selected essays*. New York: basic book.
- Foucault, M. (1992). *The order of things: An archaeology of human sciences*. London: Routledge.
- Bourdieu, P. (1977). *Cambridge studies in social anthropology*, 16. Cambridge university press
- Oeeller, D. C., & Salkind, N. J. (2002). *Handbook of Research Design of Social Measurement*. Sage.
- Apple, M. W. (1982). *Education and power*. Boston: Routledge.
- Apple, M. W. (1993). *Official knowledge: democratic education in a conservative age*. New York: Routledge.
- Giroux, H. A. (1983). *Theory and resistance in education: A pedagogy for the opposition*. Massachusetts: Bergin and Garvey publishers.
- Illich, I. (1973). *Deschooling society*. Harmondsworth: Penguin books.
- Sen, A. (2007). *Social exclusion: concept, application, and scrutiny*. New Delhi: critical quest.
- Joas, H., & Knobl, W. (2009). *Social Theory*. United Kingdom: Cambridge university press
- Stravss, C., & Naomi, Q. (1997). *a cognitive theory of cultural meaning*. Cambridge university press
- Taylor, E., Gillborn, D., & Ladson-billings, G. (2009). *Foundations of Critical Race Theory in Education*. New York: Routledge.
- Crook, N. (1996). *The transmission of knowledge in South Asia*. Oxford university press.
- Botha, L. R. (2010). *Indigenous knowledge as culturally-centered education in south Africa*. Routledge.
- Miri, M. (2003). *Identity and the Moral Life*. New Delhi: oxford university press.
- Apple, M. W. (1982). *Cultural and economical reproduction in education: essays on class, ideology, and the state*. London: RKP.
- Bourdieu, P., & Passeron, J. C. (1978). *Reproduction: in Education, Society and Culture*. London: sage.
- Sillitoe, P. (2009). *Local science vs global science: approaches to indigenous knowledge in international development*. New York: Berghehn books.

- Ghurye, G. S. (1963). *The Scheduled Tribes*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.
- Pati, R. N., & dash, J. (2002). *Tribal and indigenous people of India: problems and prospects*. S. B. Nangia. APH Publishing corporation.
- Sen, P. (2003). *Changing tribal life: A socio-philosophical perspective*. Ashok Kumar Mittal, concept publishing company
- Balakrishnan, R. (2004). *Jharkhnad matters: essays on ethnicity, regionalism, and development*. Konark publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- chaudhari, S. K., & chaudhari, S. S. (2005). *Primitives tribes in contemporary India*. (Vol. 2). A mittal publication
- Batt, S. C., & Bhargava, G. K. (2006). *Land and people of Indian State and union territories*. (Vol. 12). kalpaz publication.
- Sengupta, Prof. N. (2007). *Economic studies of indigenous and traditional knowledge*. Academic foundation.
- Xaxa, V. (2008). *State, society, and tribes: issues in post colonial India*. Dorling Kindersley (India) pvt.ltd.
- Atal, Y. (2009). *Sociology and social anthropology in India*. Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd.
- Sharma, N., & Thakur, A. K. (2010). *Indian Higher Education and Tribals*. Deep and Deep publication Pvt. Ltd.
- Ryeroft, D. J., & Dasgupta, S. (2011). *The politics of belonging in India: becoming Adivasi*. Routledge.
- Gupta, S. D., & Basu, R. S. (2012). *Narrative from The Margin: Aspect of Adivasi History in India*. Primus books, Ratan Sagar pvt.ltd.

Journals:-

- MATHUR, N. (2008). Chanted narratives of indigenous people: content and context. *Asian ethnology*,67(1), 103-121.
- Kumar, S. (28 July- 3 august 2001). "Indigenous Communities' knowledge of Local Ecological Service". *Economic and Political Weekly*, 36(30), 2859-2869.
- Anuradha, R. V. (27 June- 3 July 1998). Mainstreaming Indigenous Knowledge: Developing Jeevani. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 33(26), 1615-1619.
- Rajgopalan, C. R., & , (October 2003). Indigenous Knowledge/CFS experience. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge*, 11(4),

Tirkey, A., & Jain, S. K. (April 2006). Tradition of clan name and conservation among the Oraons of Chhatisgarh. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 5(2).

Chandra, R., Mahto, M., Mandal, S. C., Kumar, K., & Kumar, J. (October 2007). Ethnomedical formulation used by traditional herbal practitioners of Ranchi, Jharkhand. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 6(4).

Sinha, R., & Lakra, V. (January 2007). Edible weed of Tribals of Jharkhand, Orissa, and West Bengal. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 6(1).

Pradhan, A., Nag, S. K., & Patil, S. K. (October 2010). Traditional Technique of Harvesting and processing for small millets in tribal region of Bastar. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 9(4).

Mairh, A. K., Mishra, P. K., Kumar, J., & Mairh, A. (July 2010). Traditional Botanical wisdom of Birhore tribes of Jharkhand. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 9(3).

Lakra, V., Singh, M. K., Sinha, P., & Kudada, N. (April 2010). Indigenous technology of tribal Farmers in Jharkhand. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 9(2).

Joshi, T., & Joshi, M. (January 2010). Ethno-Ophiology: a traditional knowledge among tribes and non-tribes of Baster, Chattishgarh. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 9(9).

Dey, P., & Sarkar, A. K. (January 2011). Revisiting indigenous farming knowledge of Jharkhand (India) for conservation of natural resource and combating climate change. *Indian journal of traditional*, 10(1).

Mondal, S., & Chowdhuri, S. (October 2012). Medicinal plants used by tribal people of Birbhum district of west Bengal and Dumka district of Jharkhand in India. *Indian journal of traditional knowledge*, 11(4).

Namita  
4/3/2013

Mukherjee  
29/3/2013

Advisory committee members :

1. Dr. Namitha Ranganathan,

Professor, Department of Education,

(Worked on tribal education and identity concept)

University of Delhi, Delhi-11007

2. Dr. Joseph Bara

(Indigenous knowledge and culture, Tribal society, School education in tribal area)

Educational Record Research Unit, School of Social Science, Jawaharlal Nehru University

Add:- 1307, <sup>oo</sup>Parvanchal, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi – 110067

Email:- [Jebara2003@yahoo.co.in](mailto:Jebara2003@yahoo.co.in)

[josephbara@mail.jnu.ac.in](mailto:josephbara@mail.jnu.ac.in)

mob. 09910771528

9

Scholar's name: Samresh Bharti

Supervisor's name: Dr. T. Geetha

Research Coursework

### Geo-literacy: conception, components and challenges

The scholar will examine the foundation of scientific geography, its paradigms and revolution. This coursework intends to examine the emergence of the conceptual understanding of geo-literacy, and its components in terms of philosophical, sociological, and psychological perspectives. This exercise will help the scholar to build a concrete research framework. The last part of the course will throw light on the specific research tool to conduct this research.

#### **Geographical knowledge:**

- Historical evolution of geographic knowledge,
- Contemporary conceptualization,
- perspectives in geography

#### **Conceptual framework:**

- Graphicacy, spatial literacy, geo-literacy,
- Geographical illiteracy, literacy debates.

#### **Components of geo-literacy:**

- Reasoning: reason or rationality
- Philosophical orientation: Kant-practical reasoning to Habermas-procedural reasoning
- Psychological orientation: neo-piagetian theories of cognitive development,
- Sociological Orientation : Social construction of geographical knowledge.
- Geographical Reasoning : Spatial thinking and reasoning; thinking *in* space, *about* space and *with* space.

**Geographic understanding of Human and natural system :**

- Geography of differences
- Geographical Synthesis

**Systematic decision making:**

- Models of decision making.
- Development of choices in the Social context.

**Fostering geoliteracy :**

- Role of school and specific skill development.

**Specific Research tools and methods :**

- Appropriate quantitative and qualitative methods.
- Text analysis techniques of inventory development etc.

## Reference

- Kaplan, R. and Kaplan, S. (1989) *The Experience of Nature* . Cambridge:Cambridge University Press.
- Spencer, C., Blades, M. and Morsley, K. (1989) *The Child in the Physical Environment*, Chichester: Wiley
- Wiegand, P. (1993) *children and primary Geography* , Cassell ;Villiers House , London
- Baker, R.R. (1981) *Human Navigation and the Sixth Sense*. New York: Simon & Schuster
- Anderson, J. (1985) 'Teaching map skills: an inductive approach, Part 3.' *Journal of Geography*, May/June
- Keane, Margaret C. ; (2012) *Constructing Place Identity in the Age of Migration: a Northern Ireland Journey* ; IGU-CGE 2012 Symposium , Feiburg, Germany
- Klonari,A. (2012) *Mapping the Students Discover Geographic Knowledge* ; IGU-CGE 2012 Symposium , Feiburg, Germany
- Burgmanis, G. ;*Children's independent mobility in the urban public space: The case of Riga, Latvia* ; 32<sup>nd</sup> International Geographical congress in Cologne, 2012
- Schee, J.; *Using mysteries to promote thinking through geography* ; 32<sup>nd</sup> International Geographical congress in Cologne, 2012
- Keller, L. ;*Chances and Risks of Turning Teenage Students into Researchers* ; 32<sup>nd</sup> International Geographical congress in Cologne, 2012
- Garnier, J.B. ;*Methods and perspectives in geography* ; Longman Group Limited ,1976
- Harvey, D. (1997);*Justice , nature , and the Geography of difference* ;Blackwell publication , Malden, Massachusetts
- Tani , S. (2011) ; *Cultural geographies and school geography : Building link between the two; Curriculum making in geography* , London symposium ,2011
- Bednarz, S.W (2011); *Spatial literacy in the geographical science* ; ; Curriculum making in geography , London symposium ,2011
- Butt, G.(2011) ; *Still finding its place ? – Locating globalisation in the geography curriculum* ; Curriculum making in geography , London symposium ,2011.
- Lee, J. (2011) ; *Incorporating geospatial technologies into geography curriculum* ; Curriculum making in geography , London symposium ,2011.
- Meyer, C. (2011); *Reflection on moral and ethical judgement in German Geographical Education* ; Curriculum making in geography , London symposium ,2011.
- Miranda,B. &Ferreira,M.M.(2011) ; *Geography curriculum and development of democratic democratic competence –the case of Portugal*; Curriculum making in geography , London symposium ,2011.



- Scheruf, G (2011); Intercultural competence in the teaching of geography :A proposal for establishing intercultural study as the foundation of a geography curriculum; Curriculum making in geography . London symposium ,2011.
- Pickering, S.(2007).What do children really learn?Primary geography .Spring 2007 Sheffield:Geographical Association.
- Haas, Mary E.(1988). An analysis of geographical concepts and location in elementary social studies text books:Grades one through four
- Barrett, M. & Short, J. (1992); Images of european people in a group of 5 – 10 years old english school children ; British journal of developmental psychology . vol. 10

Course Work (Ph.D., 2012-13)

For Garima Aggarwal, Research Scholar

Supervisor: Prof. Poonam Batra

Topic: Discursive co-construction of knowledge and identity

Aim: To develop theoretical insights for the topic and related areas of study.

Rationale

The research envisioned, is an attempt to understand and study conversations in an educative experience be it written, spoken or hidden and see how they impact the identities of students coming from various socio-cultural backgrounds. The course work designed and presented here endeavors to enhance the conceptual and theoretical understanding of the field and related areas. A sound theoretical understanding before going to the field would help not only to decide where, why and how to collect data but also to create meaningful connections between them. The course work presented here has been divided into three units. Each unit deals with one specific area of the topic.

Unit 1: Classroom interaction and its social constructivist nature: The unit explores how dialogue is the key to understand the process of learning. The attempt is to understand how and in what manner a learner and an educator both refer to their previous communicative or non-communicative constructions while interacting. This will further help to understand historicity of language as well as its connections to societal patterns. The list of the concepts and issues to be explored and studied under this unit would include the following: Social construction of reality and Social constructivist nature of learning; situated learning; cognitive development in social context, apprenticeship in thinking; role of talk in learning; development of shared understanding amongst learners; reading Bakhtin; understanding concepts of 'dialogism, heteroglossia,

polyglossia, and speech genres' and how they further develop the theory of Vygotsky talking about social constructivist nature of learning; mapping the social world of children's' learning.

**Unit 2: Studying the 'discursive construction' of these interactions and mapping their**

**effects on social change:** Discourse as a methodology as well as a theoretical framework will be studied with the help of some core theorists such as Fairclough, Foucault, Teun A. Van Dijk and Ruth Wodak. A critical analysis will be done for the same. This will help the researcher to map out the research design. The latter part of this unit explores the link between discursive constructions inside a classroom and its effect on social change. The key concepts and theories are given here: Understanding the relation between language, power and politics; reading Pierre Bourdieu to understand how language is both constructive and constitutive in nature, production and reproduction of legitimacy through language; understanding the difference between the terms 'discourse analysis' and 'discourse studies', studying 'discourse' as a construct; mapping the historical development of the concept of discourse and understanding its inter- disciplinary nature ( from the field of anthropology, linguistics, pragmatics, semiotics and ethnomethodology); exploring the concept of critical discourse analysis, and its major approaches: Norman Fairclough: Discourse as social practice; Teun A. Van dijk: A socio cognitive model; Ruth Wodak: Sociological and historical approach to critical discourse analysis.

**Unit 3: construction of socio-cultural identity of students:** The unit will explore how students construct and re-construct their socio-cultural identities during interactions. The attempts will also be to study the struggle in construction of this identity in terms of 'recognition' inside the classroom. Recognition, at its simplistic level, is the act of acknowledging others, and coming to be acknowledged by others. The premise here is that how others understand us is central to construction of our identity. It is therefore important to understand how students negotiate these

socio-cultural constructions during interactions. The key constructs to be explored in this unit are: Construction and re-construction of the socio- cultural identity of students; recognition and struggle of their socio- cultural identity; reading Charles Taylor to understand concepts of ‘ modern notion of dignity, concept of authenticity of identity, its dialogical nature, and the politics of difference’; contextualizing these concepts in education and understanding how different processes in schools actually affirm this politics of difference, further impacting adversely on students’ construction of identity: reading Charles Bingham, Sonia Nieto, Andrew Pollard and Jenlick and Townes.

### **Unit wise reading list**

#### **Unit 1:**

- Bakhtin, M. (1981). *The Dialogical Imagination* (ed). Holquist, trans, C. Emerson and M. Holquist. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Barnes, D. (1976) *From Communication to Curriculum*, London: Penguin Books Ltd
- Barnes, D. (1992) The Role of Talk in Learning, In K Norman (ed) *Thinking Voices: the work of the National Oracy Project*. London: Hodder & Stoughton.
- Barnes, D. (1993). supporting exploratory talk for learning. In K. M. Pierce & C. J. Gilles (Eds.), *Cycles of Meaning: Exploring the potential of talk in learning communities* (pp. 17-34). Portsmouth, NH: Heinemann.
- Berger, P.L. & Luckmann, T. (1966) *The Social Construction of Reality: a treaty in the sociology of knowledge*. New York: Irvington.

Edwards, D. & Mercer, N. (1987) *Common Knowledge: the development of understanding in the classroom*, London: Routledge.

Lave, J. & Wenger, E. (1991) *Situated Learning: legitimate peripheral participation*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Pollard, A. & Filer, A. (1996) *The Social World of Children's learning: case studies of pupils from four to seven*. London: Cassell.

Rogoff, B. (1990) *Apprenticeship in Thinking: cognitive development in social context*, New York: Oxford University Press.

Rogoff, B. (1995). Evaluating development in the process of participation: theory, methods, and practice building on each other. In E. Amsel & A. Renninger (Eds.), *Change and Development: Issues of theory, application, and method* (pp. 265-285). Hillsdale, NJ: Erlbaum.

## **Unit 2 :**

Bourdieu P (1991) *Language and Symbolic power*. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Fairclough, N. (1992). *Discourse and Social Change*. London: Polity Press.

Fairclough, N. (1995). *Critical Discourse Analysis*. London: Longman

Ford, M. (2003). *Unveiling Technologies of Power in Classroom Organization Practice*.  
Educational Foundations, 17(2), 5-27

Foucault, M. (1972): *The Archaeology of Knowledge*. London: Tavistock Publications.

Giroux, H. (1991). *Democracy and the Discourse of Cultural Difference: towards a politics of border pedagogy*. *British Journal of Sociology of Education*, 12(4), 501–19.

Van Dijk, Teun A. "Critical Discourse Studies: A sociocognitive approach, In Ruth Wodak & Michael Meyer (Eds.), *Methods of critical discourse analysis*. (pp. 62-85). London: Sage, 2009

Wodak, Ruth, and Gilbert Weiss. *Critical Discourse Analysis. Theory and Interdisciplinarity*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2003.

Young, R. (1992) *Critical Theory and Classroom Talk*. Clevedon: Multilingual Matters.

### **Unit 3:**

Appiah, K. A. (2000). Racial identity and racial identification. In L. Back & J. Solomon (Eds.), *Theories of Race and Racism: A reader* (607–15). London: Routledge

Bernstein, B. (1975) *Class and Pedagogies: visible and invisible*. Washington, DC: OECD.

Bingham, C. W. (2001). *Schools of Recognition: identity politics and classroom practices*. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

Jenlick, P. Townes, F. (2009). *The Struggle for Identity in Today's Schools*. Rowman & Littlefield Education.

Nieto, S. (2004). *Affirming Diversity: The sociopolitical context of multicultural education* (4th ed.). Boston: Pearson Education.

Pollard, A. & Filer, A. (1999) *The social world of Pupil Career: strategic biographies through primary school*. London: Cassell and Continuum.

Taylor, C. (1994). The politics of recognition. In A. Gutman (Ed.), *Multiculturalism: Examining the Politics of Recognition* (25–73). Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

**Ph.D Course-work**

Scholar : Shailendra Kumar (Provisionally admitted in August 2013)

### Science Education: Theoretical and Research Perspectives

#### *Course Objectives*

- The course would facilitate the scholar in developing an indepth understanding about the nature of science and thereby the philosophical, psychological and sociological perspectives and how they influence the learning contexts in science education.
- The course would provide inputs for sensitization towards the socio- cultural, ethical, gender and inclusion related issues in science education.
- The course would help the scholar in getting oriented towards the reflective and research perspectives in science education.

#### *Unit One: Nature of Science and Contexts in Science Education*

An overview of the nature of science, epistemological bases of science, cognitive basis of learning of science. Science-Technology-Society interface, Socio-cultural, ethical and gender issues in science education, inclusive approach to science education , public outreach and dialogue.

#### *Unit Two : Research Perspectives in Science Education*

Major research perspectives in science education: conceptual change, learners' perceptions. Analytical perspectives: mental models, learner ontologies. Research trends in science education and thrust areas for research in science education.

#### *Suggested Readings*

Abell, K. Sandra, Lederman, G. Norman, (2007) *Handbook of Research in Science Education*; Routledge Publications, London & New York.

Bennett, Judith, (2003) *Teaching and Learning of Science A Guide To Recent Researches and Applications*, Continuum, London & New York.

Chalmers, A. F., (1999), *What is this Thing Calied Science*, Open University Press, Buckingham.

Cobern, W. William (Ed.), (1998) *Socio-Cultural Perspectives on Science Education: An International Dialogue*, Kulwer Publishers Boston/London.

Eriksson, Ingrid. V (Ed.), (2008), *Science Education in The 21<sup>st</sup> Century*; Nova Science Publishers, New York.

Fischer, E. Hans, Francis and Taylor (ed.), (2005) *Developing Standards in Research on*



Science Education, Leiden, London, New York, Singapore. Gabel, D. L. (ed.) (1994), *Handbook of Research on Science Teaching and Learning*, Macmillan New York.


Gilbert, John (ed.) (2006), *Major Themes In Science Education*, (vol. I to IV) Routledge, London & New York.

Jacobson, J. Michael, Kozma, B. Robert, (2000), *Innovations in Science and Mathematics Education*, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, London.

Lemke, J.L. (2001). *Articulating Communities: Sociocultural Perspectives on Science Education*. Journal of Research in Science Teaching, Vol. 38. No. 3, PP 296 - 316

Tobin, Kenneth (ed), (1993), *The Practice of Constructivism in Science Education*, Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, U.K.

Developed by



Dr. Nirupma Jaimini  
(supervisor)

Discussed with (Members Advisory Committee)

Prof. Sadhna Saxena

Dr. Alka Behari

13

PD-295

**DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

University of Delhi

Delhi-110007

**COURSE WORK**

**Name of the candidate** : Vipin Solanki  
**Date of Registration** : 01.10.2013  
**Supervisor** : Dr. Manju Agarwal

Course work approved in DRC/BRC (Edu.) meetings held on \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_

Title: "आरक्षण, जिसे के प्रादे विभिन्न वर्गों (जातीय) के शिक्षण सुवर्धन के दृष्टिकोण को अध्ययन"

1. A-3 (Descriptive Research)

2.

- The Equality: Socio- economic dimensions of equality. The contemporary debate.

Study of social structures: Indian context

- The Marginalized Sections of population: SC, ST, OBC and other marginalized groups. Their demographic and socio- economic status.
- Reservation: The educational discourse. Role and functions of education. The quality concerns.

The genesis of the policy and its evolution.

- The Constitutional basis/ Context of reservation. The philosophy and the spirit of the constitution.

The articles related to reservation. The inherent conflict and the debate. Explanations, Interpretations and Amendments.

More areas related to the study are likely to be added as the study proceeds.

M. agarwal  
Dr. Manju Agarwal

(Supervisor)

Dr. D. Parimala  
1. Advisor

Dr. Pankaj Arora  
2. Advisor

## Readings

- Social justice and the constitution in India: With References Sc/St.  
Author -Raju C B, Publisher- Serial Publication, Delhi, Publish year-2006  
Accession No-134520, Record No-230670, Source- Crl, D.U.
- Issues In Reservation: Caste Versus Economy Status  
Author -Chandran E., Publisher-Cosmos India, New Delhi, Publish year-1990  
Accession No-CL1038261, Record No-54545, Source- CRL, D.U.
- Cast Cast Conflict and Reservation.
- Author-Desai I P, Publisher- Ajanta Publication India, Delhi, Publish year-1985  
Accession No-CL0902467, Record NO-54245 Source- CRL, University of Delhi
- Reservation and Concessions  
Author- Brinda Muthuswamy, Publisher-Swamy Publishing, Delhi,  
Record No-261150, Accession No-AL1334559, Source- CRL,D.U.
- Politics of Backwardness: Reservation Policy in India.  
Author- Pawandikar, Publisher- Konark Publisher, Publish Year-1997
- Job Reservation Policy for Harijan and its implication: A study of the role commission of SC/ST.  
Author-S K Sharma, Publish Year-1992, Thesis  
Accession No-TH009209, Record No-4511, Source - Dept. Of Pol. Sci. D U
- Reservation Policy, Mandal Commission and After.  
Author- C P Rupa, Publisher- Sterling India, New Delhi, Publish year-1996  
Accession No- CL1040138, Record No-54549, Source- CRL, D.U.
- Who were the Shudras: How they care to be the fourth Varna in the indo Aryan society  
Author-Dr. B. R. Ambedkar Publish year-1946,  
Accession No-AL0047741, Record No-185332, Source-CRL, D.U

- Reservation policy and Teacher.

Author-Neeraj Priya, Publisher- Rawat Publisher, Publish Year-2005.

Accession No-84578, Record No- 371.97, Source-CIE, D U



DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION  
University of Delhi  
Delhi-110007



15

**PROFORMA FOR COURSE WORK**

Name of the candidate : S. Saija Chaudhary

Date of Registration : 04-june-2013

Supervisor : Dr. C.K. Saluja

Course work approved in DRC/BRS (Edu.) meetings held on \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

सांख्यिक शिक्षा के अधिकार का ऐतिहासिक अध्ययन (1906-2014)

**Course Work Detail**

Handwritten notes: Issue, History, R. Ques

- आधुनिक भारतीय शिक्षा की पृष्ठभूमिका विवरण:
  - सामाजिक, आर्थिक, राजनैतिक परिप्रेक्ष्य में।
  - विधि (Legal) परिप्रेक्ष्य : विभिन्न न्यायाधिकार मामले
- आधुनिक भारतीय शिक्षा का तुलनात्मक परिप्रेक्ष्य :
  - अनिवार्य शिक्षा के संदर्भ में
    - विभिन्न आयोग
    - विभिन्न नीतियाँ
    - विभिन्न समितियाँ
- भारतीय संविधान में शैक्षिक संदर्भ : आलोचनात्मक परिप्रेक्ष्य
- शिक्षा संबंधी विभिन्न अधिनियम : भारतीय सामाजिक पृष्ठभूमिक संदर्भ में।
- अनिवार्य शिक्षा अधिनियम का ऐतिहासिक परिप्रेक्ष्य।
- अनिवार्य शिक्षा अधिनियम : विनिर्दिष्ट : क्या एवं क्यों?

## Course Work Detail

1. Descriptive Research (A-3)
2. Customised Course Designed : **Art Education**

-The role of art in education and theories underlying this role.

- The function of art as educative experience.
- The unique contribution art makes to education.
- Concepts of what art is or should be.

-Significance of self identification through art.

- Self identification of the teacher with the needs of the child.
- Self identification of child with his art experience, art medium and subject matter.
- Self identification of child with work of art for appreciation.

- Developmental stages in children's art.

- Problems and issues in Art Education since 1990 in schools in India.

### Reading List

- Keiler, "The Art In Teaching Art" University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, 1951.
- GIBBS, Evelyn "The Teaching Of Art In Schools" William and Norgate Limited, London, 1934.
- Chapman, Laura H. "Approaches To Art In Education" Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, New York, 1978.
- Read, Carl, "Early Adolescent Art Education" Kessinger Publishing, ISBN-1169743730, 9781169743731, 2010.
- Read, Herbert, "Art and Society", Faber and Faber Limited, London, 1945.
- Read, Herbert, "Education Through Art", Penguin Books, London, 1943.
- Read, Herbert, "Art and Industry", Indiana University Press, Bloomington, 1964.
- Lowenfeld, Victor, "Creative And Mental Growth" Macmillan Company, New York, 1952.
- Efland, A.D. "A History Of Art Education: Intellectual And Social Currents In Teaching The Visual Art" Teachers College Press, ISBN-0807729779, 1990.
- Brown, M. And Korzenik, Di Ana "Art Making And Education : Disciplines In Art Education And Contexts Of Understanding", University Of Illionois Press, ISBN-0252063120, 1993.
- Lakhyani, S. "Art Creativity and Art Education", Lap Lambert Academic Publishing, ISBN-978-3-8473-7821-1, 2012.
- Aanderson, T. And Milbrandet, M.K. "Art For Life : Authentic Instruction In Art", Mcgraw Hill, ISBN-0072508647, 2004.

- McNiff, Sshaun, "Art Based Research", Jessica Kingsley Publishing, ISBN-1853026212, 1998.

**Supervisor Signature**

## Sexuality, Society and School

### Objectives:

The need to educate young people on the theme of 'Sexuality' is felt world over. With a view to exploring the dimensions of various national and international debates, this course is specially designed to equip the researcher with the detailed understanding of the corpus of work available in the area of study, so that the interrelationships between Sexuality, Society and School can be established 'critically' and methodologically.

The course covers a wide range of debates around the areas of societal dynamics, patriarchy, identity, sexuality, dialogue, speech and silence, critical pedagogy, etc. It explores how relations of power (class, gender, language, sexual orientation, age) and inequality (social, cultural and economic) are structured in education, where the operational hierarchal forces silence the voices of the weak, limit the agency of the subaltern, and promote strong hegemonic control (Apple, Au and Gandin, 2009). Anything which is 'non-threatening' to this established system of power and hegemony is considered to be 'normal' and thus, permitted. By itself, sexuality is a rocky terrain to traverse, but in the complex Indian social and cultural milieu, it is 'abnormal' to be speaking about it given people's sensitivities, stigmatisation associated with the topic, dearth of availability of suitable educational material, patriarchal displeasure, etc. When sexuality is viewed in such moralistic binary terms of right and wrong or comes veiled behind euphemistic terms like 'Life skills', or the 'official discourses' on the topic are limited to instrumentalist dealings in biology and anatomy, it becomes a challenge to engage in a 'dialogue' around one's sexual fears, pleasures and desires, which are essential to personal development and by implication, societal (Trimble, 2009; Das, 2014). So the idea of having a healthy sexual identity, emotions and subjectivity becomes suspect. There is a global demand for an inclusive, non judgemental and holistic approach to sexuality in education, working towards the 'empowerment' of youth. So, within the Indian socio-political-cultural climate, one needs to 'unlearn', question and challenge one's own assumptions of who our youth are and what they need in this time and age, while challenging the strongholds of hegemony and power.

At the heart of the course also lie discussions on the indifference to women, a question deeply rooted in the debates on 'gender' and its societal/ 'cultural interpretation' (Butler, 2006). There is a control over the woman's body and sexuality, which instead of celebrating her as an equal, thinking and feeling being, outside the frame of the biological make up that has historically been defining her through cycles of 'subversive repetitions', builds a 'compelling illusion' of her identity of convenience, mostly for the purpose of extending the tentacles of patriarchy.



The course offers insights into societal, classed, raced, gendered and sexed practices and the cultural struggles against dominations, those for identity and autonomy, to transform the researcher's understanding of what counts as 'official' or legitimate knowledge and who holds it, only to superimpose it in the Indian context, specifically in the area of School and Sexuality (Apple, Au, Gandin, 2009).

### List of Readings:

Abraham, Leena (2002). Bhai-Behen, True Love, Time Pass: Friendships and Sexual Partnerships among Youth in an Indian Metropolis. *Culture, Health & Sexuality*, 4:3, 337-353.

Agnihotri, Indu and Mazumdar, Vina (2005). Changing Terms of Political Discourse: Women's Movement in India, 1970s-1990s. In Mala Khullar (Ed.), *Writing the Women's Movement: A Reader*, 48-77. Zubaan.

Allen, Louisa (2011). *Young People and Sexuality Education: Rethinking Key Debates*. Palgrave Macmillan.

Anandhi, S.(2007). Sex Education Conundrum. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 42:33, 3367-3369.

Apple, M.W., Au, Wayne & Gandin, L.M. (2009). Mapping Critical Education. In Michael W. Apple, Wayne Au, & Luis Armando Gandin (Ed.), *The Routledge International Handbook of Critical Education*, 3-19. Routledge.

Au, Wayne (2009). Fighting With the Text: Contextualizing and Recontextualizing Freire's Critical Pedagogy. In Michael W. Apple, Wayne Au, & Luis Armando Gandin (Ed.), *The Routledge International Handbook of Critical Education*, 221-231. Routledge.

Boler, Megan (2004). *Democratic Dialogue in Education: Troubling Speech, Disturbing Silence*. Peter Lang.

Butler, Judith (2006). Performative Acts and Gender Constitution: An Essay In Phenomenology And Feminist Theory. In Madeleine Arnot & Mairtin Mac an Ghail (Ed.) *The Routledge Falmer Reader in Gender & Education*, 61-71. Routledge.

Chanana, Karuna (2001). Hinduism and Female Sexuality: Social Control and Education of Girls in India. *Sociological Bulletin*. 50:1, 37-63.

Das, Arpita (2014). Sexuality Education in India: Examining the Rhetoric, Rethinking the Future. *Sex Education: Sexuality, Society and Learning*, 14:2, 210-224.

Gabler, Mette (2012). Searching for Sexual Revolutions in India: Non-Governmental Organisation-Designed Sex Education Programmes as a Means Towards Gender Equality and Sexual Empowerment in New Delhi, India. *Sex Education: Sexuality, Society and Learning*, 12:3, 283-297.

Giroux, Henry (1998). Teenage Sexuality, Body Politics and the Pedagogy of Display. *J.S. Epstein's Youth Culture: Identity in a Postmodern World*, 24-55.

Giroux, Henry A. (2005). Crossing the Boundaries of Educational Discourse: Modernism, Postmodernism and Feminism. *Border Crossings: Cultural Workers and the Politics of Education* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.), 31-81. Routledge.

Hinchey, Patricia H. (2004). Understanding Our Own Thinking: Developing Critical Consciousness. *Becoming a Critical Educator: Defining a Classroom Identity, Designing a Critical Pedagogy*, 23-45. Peter Lang.

Hindin, Jaya and Hindin, Michelle J. (2009). Premarital Romantic Partnerships: Attitudes and Sexual Experiences of Youth in Delhi, India. *International Perspectives on Sexual and Reproductive Health*, 35:2, 97-104.

Khanna, Renu and Price, Janet (1994). Female Sexuality, Regulation and Resistance. *Focus on Gender*, 2:2, 29-34.

Kenway, Jane & Fitzclarence, Lindsay (2006). Masculinity, Violence and Schooling: Challenging 'poisonous pedagogies'. In Madeleine Arnot & Mairtin Mac an Ghaill (Ed.) *The Routledge Falmer Reader in Gender & Education*, 206-220. Routledge.

Menon, Nivedita (2012). Seeing Like A Feminist. *Zubaan and Penguin Books India*.

Menon, Nivedita (2009). Sexuality, Caste, Governmentality: Contests Over 'Gender' in India. *Feminist Review*, 91, 94-112.

Niranjana, Seemanthini (2005). Bodily Matrices. In Mala Khullar (Ed.), *Writing the Women's Movement: A Reader*, 473-481. Zubaan.

Nirantar Education Series 1 (2009). Sexuality Education for Young People. *Nirantar Trust*.

Nirantar (2011). *Khulti Parten: Yaunikta aur Hum* (1 aur 2). *Nirantar Trust*.

Randive, Joy Deshmukh (2005). Controlling Sexuality. In Mala Khullar (Ed.), *Writing the Women's Movement: A Reader*, 468-472. Zubaan.

Trimble, Lisa (2009). Transformative Conversations About Sexualities Pedagogy and the Experience of Sexual Knowing. *Sex Education*, 9:1, 51-64.

Trimble, Lisa, Foisy, Christina, MacMillian, Nikki, Porter, Jos, Rodman, Channing & Ritchie, M. T. (2012). The Sense Project: An Innovative Model for Sexualities Education Partnerships Between Community-Based Educators and Schools. *Learning Landscapes*, No.2, 313-330.

Weaver-Hightower, Marcus (2009). Masculinity and Education. In Michael W. Apple, Wayne Au, & Luis Armando Gandin (Ed.), *The Routledge International Handbook of Critical Education*, 163-176. Routledge.

*A. Kempel*

## Course Work-2014

18

Developed by : vandana saxena

### Introduction:

This course work is planned for the Ph.D. scholars **Ms. Reetu Yadav and Mr. Vishwas**.

Planned in two sections, the course aims at elaborate, student participatory discussions on the following themes.

A reading list has been proposed to initiate the process of deliberations.

### Inclusion: Pedagogic Opportunities and Challenges

#### Section I: Developing a Theoretical Overview

- ~ Understanding Stereotypes and Inequalities in Education
- ~ Assimilation or Inclusion: Social response & responsibility
- ~ Advocacy and Systemic action : A critical analysis of educational policies
- ~ Examining the curricular framework/s: How Inclusive are them?

#### Section III: Teaching to Teach: Call for Revamping Teacher Education Programs

- ~ Reinventing Pedagogical Content Knowledge (PCK) for an inclusive setup
- ~ Teacher Preparation Programs: What exactly do they need to do?

*V. Saxena*

## References

- Bank, J. A. (2006). *Multicultural Education: Issues and Perspectives* (6th ed.). Wiley, John & Sons.
- Dovidio, J.F., Hewstone, M., Glick, P. & Esses V.M., 2010 *The sage handbook of Prejudice, Stereotyping and Discrimination* New Delhi: Sage.
- Zacharias U. 2013 *To race with the able? Soft skills and the psychologisation of Marginality in Beyond Inclusion: The practice of equal access in Indian Higher Education* by Satish Deshpade & Usha Zacharias New Delhi: Routledge
- Subtractive Schooling *U.S-Mexican Youth and the Politics of Caring* Angela Valenzuela 1999. USA: State University of New York press
- Michelson R.A. 2013 *How tracking undermines Race equality in Desegregated Schools in Race, Gender, Sexuality & Social Class Dimensions of inequality* Susan J. Ferguson(ed) 2013 USA: Sage
- Acker J. *Inequality Regimes in Race, Gender, Sexuality & Social Class Dimensions of inequality* Susan J. Ferguson(ed) 2013 USA: Sage
- Anyon J. 2009 *Critical pedagogy is not enough : Social justice Education, political Participation, and the politicization of students* in *The Routledge International Handbook of Critical Education* By Michael W. Apple, Wayne Au & Luis Armando Gandin . USA: Routledge.
- Hill D. & Kumar R. 2009 *Global Neoliberalism and Education and its Consequences* New York: Routledge.
- Popkewitz T.S. 2001 *The production of reason and power: Curriculum History and Intellectual Traditions* in T.S. Popkewitz, B.M. Franklin & M.A. Pereyra *Cultural History and Education* USA: Routled

### Understanding Modernity: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives

#### Aim

- To understand the idea of modernity as a construct and as inter-disciplinary study.
- To understand modernity in the Indian historical and contemporary context.
- To examine the relationship between modernity and education.

#### Units of Study

- Unit 1: Modernity in the historical frame of colonial experiences; modernity as a sociological and cultural construct and as situated in India's plural context.
- Unit 2: Empirical understanding of modernity across diverse cultures; modernity as a rural and urban phenomenon.
- Unit 3: Understanding modernity in contemporary Indian society; modernity and education; modernity and culture.

#### Readings

Alam, Javed (1999). *India: Living with Modernity*, Delhi: OUP.

Appadurai, Arjun (1996). *Modernity at Large*, New York: OUP.

Betelle, Andre (2011) *The Andre Betelle Omnibus*, OUP.

Bhargava, Rajiv (2010). *The Promise of India's Secular Democracy*, Delhi: OUP.

Bhargav, Rajiv (2010). *Understanding Contemporary India: Critical Perspectives*, Orient Blackswan.

Das, Gurcharan (2000). *India Unbound: The Social and Economic Revolution from Independence to the Global Information Age*, New York: Anchor Books.

Deshpande, Satish (2003) *Contemporary India: A Sociological View*, New Delhi: Penguin.

Guha, Ramchandra (2007). *India After Gandhi*, New Delhi: HarperCollins.

Guha, Ramchandra (2011). *The Makers of Modern India*, New Delhi: Penguin.

Gupta, Dipankar (2000). *Mistaken Modernity: India Between Worlds*, New Delhi: HarperCollins.

Kakar, Sudhir (2009). *The Indians: Portrait of a People*, New Delhi: Penguin India.

Khilnani, Sunil (1997). *The Idea of India*, Penguin.

Kumar, Krishna (1991) *Raj Samaj Aur Shiksha*, New Delhi: Rajkamal Prakashan.

Kumar, Krishna (2005). *Prejudice and Pride*, Penguin.

Kumar, Krishna (2005). *The Political Agenda of Education*, New Delhi: SAGE.

Kumar, Krishna (2012) *Chudi Bazar mein*, New Delhi: Rajkamal Prakashan.

Rajni Pam Dutt (2013) *Aaj Ka Bharat*, New Delhi: Granth Shilpi.

Sen, Amartya.(2005). *Bharat-vikas ki Dishaven*

Sen, Amartya (2005). *The Argumentative Indian*, Picador.

शोधकर्त्री का नाम- नेहा गोस्वामी

पर्यवेक्षिका का नाम- डॉ नीरा नारंग

### पाठ्यक्रम - स्त्री अध्ययन : विविध आयाम

#### इकाई 1 समाज और जेंडर

- जेंडर : अध्ययन उपागम, संवेदनशीलता
- जेंडर विमर्श : पूरकता, असमानता, आश्रितता, अधीनस्थता
- नारीवादी सिद्धांत और नारीवादी राजनीति

#### इकाई 2 सामाजिक ढाँचा और स्त्री

- भारतीय समाज और संस्कृति में स्त्रियों की प्रास्थिति
- स्त्री अध्ययन : सिद्धान्त, स्त्री अस्मिता के प्रश्न
- सामाजिक परिवर्तन और स्त्री

#### इकाई 3 आधुनिक हिन्दी साहित्य में स्त्री विमर्श

- भारतेन्दु एवं द्विवेदी युगीन साहित्य में स्त्री
- पूर्व आधुनिक एवं उत्तर आधुनिक साहित्य में स्त्री
- दलित साहित्य में स्त्री विमर्श

## संदर्भ ग्रंथ सूची:

1. अनामिका (1999), 'स्त्रीत्व का मानचित्र, दिल्ली : सारांश प्रकाशन।
2. उपाध्याय रमेश एवं उपाध्याय संज्ञा (सं.) (2012), 'स्त्री सशक्तिकरण की राजनीति, नई दिल्ली : शब्दसंधान प्रकाशन।
3. खेतान प्रभा (2008), 'स्त्री उपेक्षिता, नई दिल्ली : हिन्द पॉकेट बुक्स।
4. चतुर्वेदी जगदीश्वर एवं सुधा सिंह (सं.) (2004), 'स्त्री अस्मिता साहित्य और विचारधारा, कोलकाता : आनंद प्रकाशन।
5. जैन अरविंद (2013), 'औरत अस्तित्व और अस्मिता, नई दिल्ली : राजकमल प्रकाशन।
6. देसाई नीरा एवं ठक्कर उषा (2011), 'भारतीय समाज में महिलाएं, इंडिया: नेशनल बुक ट्रस्ट।
7. देशपांडे वैशाली (2007), 'स्त्रीवाद और महिला उपन्यासकार, कानपुर : विकास प्रकाशन।
8. पाठक विनय कुमार (2009), 'स्त्री विमर्श पुरुष रचनाधर्मिता के विशेष संदर्भ में, दिल्ली : भावना प्रकाशन।
9. मेनन निवेदिता, आर्य साधना एवं लोकनीता जिनी (सं.) (2013), 'नारीवादी राजनीति संघर्ष एवं मुद्दे, हिन्दी माध्यम कार्यान्वयन निदेशालय : दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय।
10. यादव राजेन्द्र (सं.) (2011), 'अतीत होती सदी और स्त्री का भविष्य, नई दिल्ली : राजकमल प्रकाशन।
11. वोल्स्टनक्राफ्ट मेरी (2009), 'स्त्री-अधिकारों का औचित्य-साधन, नई दिल्ली : राजकमल प्रकाशन।
12. शर्मा क्षमा (2012), 'स्त्रीत्ववादी विमर्श समाज और साहित्य, नई दिल्ली : राजकमल प्रकाशन।
13. सिंह वी. एन एवं सिंह जनमेजय (2010), 'आधुनिकता एवं नारी सशक्तिकरण, जयपुर : रावत पब्लिकेशन।



1. Bhasin, Kamla. (2011). *Understanding gender*. Delhi: Women Unlimited.
2. Dube, Leela. (1988). On the construction of gender: Hindu Girls in Patrilineal India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 23.
3. Dube, Leela. *Women Kinship: Comparative Perspectives on Gender in south and south-east Asia*. New Delhi: Vistaar Publications.
4. De Beauvoir, S. (1983). *The Second Sex*. Harmondsworth: Penguin. (Book Two).
5. Jaggar, A. (1983). *Feminist Politics and Human Nature*. Brighton: The Harvester Press.
6. Leacock, E. (1978). Women's Status in Egalitarian Societies: Implications for Social Evolution. *Current Anthropology*, 19(2), pp. 247-75.
7. MacCormack, C. & M, Strathern. (ed.). (1980) *Nature, Culture and Gender*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (Chapter I).
8. *National Focus Group on Gender Issues In Education*. (2006). NCERT.
9. Rege, Sharmila. & Chanana, karuna. (ed.).( 2003). *Sociology of Gender*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.
10. Reiter, R. R. (ed.). (1975). *Towards an Anthropology of Women*. New York: Monthly Review Press. (Articles by Draper and Rubin; other articles may be used for illustration).
11. Rogers, S.C. (1975). Female Forms of Power and the Myth of Male Dominance: A Model of Female/Male Interaction in Peasant Societies. *American Ethnologist*. 2(4), pp. 727-56.
12. Rosaldo, M.Z. & L, Lamphere (ed.). (1974). *Women, Culture and Society*. Stanford: Stanford University Press. (Articles by Rosaldo, Chodorow, Ortner; other articles may be used for illustration).
13. Tondon, Neeru. (2008). *Feminism: A Paradigm Shift*. New Delhi: Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.

## **Childhood, Society and Education**

### **Aims of the Course**

This course will attempt to study how childhood unfolds when situated in the broader socio-political context of society. The larger aim is to relate this understanding to educational contexts, policy and practice. The notions and conceptualizations of childhood drawn from various disciplinary perspectives, particularly Sociology, Psychology and Childhood Studies will be studied in detail. Reflecting on the spectrum of childhoods that exist and diversity in the experiences of children, the course will build perspective on the universalism-contextualism debate and the singular- multiple childhoods debate that mark the understanding of childhood in India. An important aim of the course is to understand developmental aspects related to childhood and study the implications for early childhood education that stem from them. Understanding the basis of early childhood education and examining curriculum and best practices are also important aims of the course.

### **Course Objectives:**

- Build understanding about the concept and debates related to childhood.
- Examine childhood in the matrix of social structures, processes and relationships, and as a developmental and social construct.
- Build perspective emerging from discourses on childhood, the experiences of children and practices in Early Childhood Education.
- Critically understand, appreciate, situate and plan professional work/research involving children and issues related to early childhood education.

### **Course Contents**

#### **Unit 1: The Institution of Childhood: Historical and Contemporary Constructions**

- Perceptions and Definitions:

- Perceptions about children and childhood
- Socio-cultural and age-stage debates in defining childhood
- Children in History, Literature, Psychology, Philosophy, Anthropology: A Survey through selected excerpts
- The varying concept of childhood: Socio-historical evolution and socio-demographic factors
- Examining developmental processes and trends that mark childhood

### **Unit 2: Adults, Society and Childhood: Institutional Spaces**

- Family, work and productivity
- Educating and schooling children: Socialization, cultural reproduction, Learning, and resistance
- Media, market and global culture: Cultural politics of childhood

### **Unit 3: Experiences and Life worlds of Children:**

- Exploring children's socio-cultural and emotional worlds
- Interacting with and listening to children
- Representations of Childhood in media and literature

### **Unit 4: Policy and Practices in Early Childhood Education:**

- Child rights and Human Rights
- Policy perspectives, challenges and problems
- Critical Study of select ECCE Programmes

### **Reading List and Resource Material:**

- Anandalakshmy, S. & Bajaj, M. (1982). Childhood in the weaver's community in Varanasi: Socialisation for adult roles. In Sinha, D. (Ed.) *Socialization of the Indian child* (pp. 31-38). New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company.
- Aries, Philippe. (1962/1960). Centuries of childhood (trans. Robert Baldick). London: Jonathan Cape.
- Balagopalan, S. (2008). Memories of tomorrow: children, labor, and the panacea of formal schooling. *The Journal of the History of Childhood and Youth*, 1(2). 267-285.

- Balagopalan, S. (2011). Introduction: Children's lives and the Indian context. *Childhood*, 18(3), 291-297.
- Balakrishnan, Vijayalakshmi. (2011). *Growing Up and Away - Narratives of Indian Childhoods Memory, History, Identity*. OUP. (Selections)
- Behera, D.K. (Ed.). (2007). *Childhoods in South Asia*. Delhi: Pearson Education. (Introduction) (115.40954, AUD-KG)
- Berns, M. (2012). *Child, family, school and community: Socialization and support*. Wadsworth: Cengage Learning
- Brown, B.B., and T.S. Saraswathi et. al. (2002). The kaleidoscope of adolescence: experiences of the world's youth at the beginning of the 21st century. In B. Bradford Brown, Reed W. Larson and T. S. Saraswathi (Eds.), *The world's youth: Adolescence in eight regions of the globe*, pp. 1 - 10. Cambridge University Press. (personal copy, also on [http://assets.cambridge.org/97805218/09108/excerpt/9780521809108\\_excerpt.pdf](http://assets.cambridge.org/97805218/09108/excerpt/9780521809108_excerpt.pdf))
- Chatterjee, M. (2006). Decentralised childcare services: the SEWA experience. *Economic and Political weekly*, 3660-3664.
- Chaudhary, N. (2009). Families and children in poverty: Objective definitions, subjective lives. In A. C. Bastos & E. P. Rabinovich (Ed.), *Living in poverty: Developmental poetics of cultural lives*. Charlotte, NC: Information Age.
- Giroux, Henry. (1996). Animating the youth: Disneyfication of children's culture. In *Fugitive cultures, race, violence and youth*, pp.89 – 114. London: Routledge.
- Holt, John. (1974). *Escape from childhood*, pp. 1 – 19, 57 - 69. Bhopal: Eklavya. (Chapter 1).
- Holt, Louis (Ed.). (2011). *Geographies of children youth and families – An international perspective*. Routledge. (Introduction).
- Hopkins, L. and Sriprakash, A. (Eds.). (2015). *The 'Poor Child': The cultural politics of education, development and childhood*. London: Routledge. (Relevant chapters)
- Iralu, Easterine. (2007). *A terrible matriarchy*. Zubaan.
- Jenks, Chris. (2005). *Childhood* (2nd ed.). Abingdon: Routledge.
- Kakkar, Sudhir. (1978). *The inner world: A psycho-analytic study of childhood and society in India*. Delhi: OUP. (personal copy)
- Kaul, V. (2012). Can early childhood care and education help overcome family and social disadvantage – evidence from India. In Kapur. M, Koot. H. M, Lamb.M.E (Eds.) *Developmental psychology and education: Bridging the gap* (pp. 114-133). New Delhi: Manak.
- Kaur, B. (2006). Nineteenth century missionary infant schools in three colonial settings: The experience in India, New Zealand, and Canada. Conference paper. *Reconceptualizing early childhood education: research, theory and practice*, Rotorua, New Zealand. Retrieved

from: [https://education.waikato.ac.nz/research/files/default/9G\\_Baljit\\_Kaur.pdf](https://education.waikato.ac.nz/research/files/default/9G_Baljit_Kaur.pdf)

- Kumar, K. (2006). Childhood in a globalising world. *Economic and Political weekly*. 4030-4034.
- Kumar, K. (2010). Culture, state and girls: An educational perspective. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 45(17), 75-84.
- Lee, N. and Motzkau, J. (2011). Navigating the bio-politics of childhood. *Childhood*, 18(1), 7–19.
- Misri, U. (1986). Child and childhood: A conceptual construction. In Veena Das (Ed.), *The word and the world: Fantasy, symbol and record*, pp. 115 – 132. New Delhi: Sage.
- Nadesan, M. H. (2010). *Governing childhood into the 21st century: Biopolitical technologies of childhood management and education*. London: Palgrave Macmillan.
- Ryan, K. W. (2012). The new wave of childhood studies: Breaking the grip of bio-social dualism?. *Childhood*, 19, 439- 452.
- Singh, A.K. (2004). *In lieu of political right*.
- Sinha. S. (2009). Deficit childhoods. *India international centre quarterly*, 36(2), 48-57.
- Swaminathan, M. (1998). *The First Five Years: A Critical Perspective on ECCE in India* (pp. 1-30). New Delhi: Sage.
- Uberoi, Patricia. (2002). 'Baby' iconography: Constructing childhood in Indian calendar art. In S. Patel, J. Baghchi and K. Raj (Eds.), *Thinking social science in India*, pp. 264 – 281. New Delhi: Sage. (personal copy)
- Valmiki, Omprakash. (2007). *Joothan: A Dalit's life* (Trans. Arun Prabha Mukherjee) (pp.23 - 39). Kolkata: SAMYA.
- Weiner, Myron. (1991). *The child and the State in India: Child labor and education policy in comparative perspective* (4th ed.). Princeton University Press. (selections)
- Reports and Policy Related Documents:
  - FOCUS Report (2006),
  - Learning without burden report (1993),
  - National Curriculum Framework (2005),
  - Probe Revisited
  - UNICEF Reports,
  - ECCE Policy 2013
  - RtE Act 2009, Child Labour Act 1986 and Juvenile Justice Act

## **Specially Designed Pre-Ph.D. Course 2015**

**Scholar: Ms. Anjali Tiwari**

**Supervisor: Prof. Anita Rampal**

### **CURRICULUM, IDEOLOGY AND AGENCY**

#### **Objectives:**

The school as an institution is a place of control and domination and also of resistance. This course is specially designed to explore this tension as it plays out in school and to understand the nuanced relationship between curriculum, ideology and agency.

This course tries to cover different arenas like critical pedagogy, ideology, agency and resistance, which directly or indirectly affect the school system. This course explores how the school system acts as a vehicle for reproduction of particularistic ideology (religion, gender, caste etc.). “In schools, dominant classes exercise their power symbolically in the sense that the cultural capital of the dominant classes are reproduced in language, curriculum and pedagogy.” (Scrase T. 1993 pg. - 98). However, there are many spaces within the school system which provide room for teachers and students to exercise their agency. Critical pedagogy is a potent way to apprehend this concept of agency and resistance, as teachers try to problematize the overall nexus of power and hegemony and also include the voices of the marginalized groups in the classroom discourse. This also helps in creating consciousness among the students about their identity and place in society and enables them to question the dominations prevalent in society. Apart from this, students also create “counter school cultures” (Willis, 1977) to exercise their agency. Student’s attitude within and outside the class, their group dynamics, responses to and participation in creative interventions of transformative action where the opportunities arise, give them the agency to counter or resist the dominant ideology of the school.

This course along with field observations would provide an insight into the relation between dominant ideology (caste, class, gender, religion etc.) and the school system and how critical pedagogy could help understand the processes of resistance within a counter school culture.

## Readings

- Anderson, K. & Davis, B. (2012). *Creating Culturally Considerate Schools: Educating Without Bias*. Thousand Oaks: California
- Apple, M. (2004). *Ideology and Curriculum*. Routledge Falmer: New York
- Bernstein, B. (1996). *Pedagogy. Symbolic Control and Identity*. Taylor and Francis: London
- Bickmore, K. (2008). Teacher Development for Conflict Participation: Facilitating learning for 'Difficult Citizenship' Education. In James Arthur & Ian Davies (ed.) *Citizenship Education (vol-3)*. Sage Publication: New Delhi. 56-73
- Bourdieu, P. & Passeron, J. (1978). *Reproduction in Education, Society and Culture*. Sage: London (Book 1).
- Cole, M. (Ed.) (2014). *Education, Equality and Human Rights: Issues of Gender, Race, Sexuality, Disability and Social Class*. Routledge: London
- Daza, S. (2009). The Non-Innocence of Recognition: Subjects and Agency in Education in *Counter Points (vol-369)*. Peterlang: AG. 326-343
- Deshpande, S. (2003). *Contemporary India*. Penguin Books: New Delhi
- Embree, A. (1990). *Utopias in Conflict: Religion and Nationalism in Modern India*. Oxford University Press: Delhi
- Fardon, R. (Ed.). (1995). *Counterworks: Managing the Diversity of Knowledge*. Routledge: London
- Gandhi, M.K, (1951) *Basic Education*, BharatanKumarappa, (ed.).Navjivan: Ahmedabad
- Gilborn, D. (2008). Citizenship, Race and the Hidden Curriculum. In James Arthur & Ian Davies (ed.) *Citizenship Education (vol-2)*. Sage Publication: New Delhi. 209-223
- Giroux, H. (2011). *On Critical Pedagogy*. Continuum: London
- Ira, S. (1996). *When Students Have Power*. The University of Chicago Press: Chicago and London
- Karabe J. (1997). *Power and Ideology in Education*. Oxford University Press: New York
- Kirylo, J. (Ed.). (2013). *A Critical Pedagogy of resistance*. Sense Publishers: Boston
- Louis W. et.al. (2006). *Ideology, Curriculum and the New Sociology of Education*. Routledge: London
- Paebter, C. (1998). *Educating the Other: Gender, Power and Schooling*. Falmer Press: London
- Parekh, B. (2000). *Rethinking Multiculturalism: Cultural Diversity and Political Theory*. Macmillan: New Delhi. Ch. 4-5, 7-8
- Paul, G. (2011). *British Untouchables: A Study of Dalit Identity and Education*. Palgrave Macmillan: New York

Plurphy, P. (Ed.). (2008). *Learning and Practice: Agency and Identities*. Sage Publications: Los Angeles

Saigol, R. (2000). *Symbolic Violence: Curriculum, Pedagogy and Society*. Sahe: Lahore

Scrase, T. (1993). *Image, Ideology and Inequality: Cultural Domination, Hegemony and Schooling in India*. Sage Publication: New Delhi

Shor, I. & Freire, P. (1987). *A Pedagogy of Liberation*. Bergin and Garvey: London

Sleeter, C. & Upadhyaya, S.B. et.al. (Ed.). (2012). *School Education, Pluralism and Marginality*. Orient Blackswan: Chennai



# **Gender Perspective and education: Challenges and Major concerns**

## **Course Work**

This course has been designed to enable to study gender issues in education and its relationship with India's society. Conceptual inquiry is an essential feature of the course. The course attempts to make deep understanding and examine the present status of educational problems, challenges and issues related to transgender people to get education because of their gender identity and the role of society in their poor socio economic and in educational backwardness. This course also give special attention to transgender in gender perspective . The Transgender community is one among the most marginalised and vulnerable communities in India. They face high levels of stigma in almost every sphere of their life such as health, schools/colleges, employment, social schemes and entitlement. Extreme social exclusion diminishes self-esteem and sense of social responsibility. The community needs to be included in the mainstream development program of the country and be protected from all forms of abuse and exploitation.

This course also attempt to examine transgender as marginalized group and to study special major and initiative made by various organization like government bodies, educational institution etc. to give them equal educational opportunity and social status. The readings include all major reports which takes some important decision to make them free and equals to human being without any discrimination.

## **COURSE CONTENT**

### **Unit I: Key Constructs in Gender**

Patriarchy, power, resources and opportunities, sex,

A brief introduction to feminist theories: radical, liberal, psychoanalyst, socialist and Marxist.

### **Unit II: Social Construction of Gender**

Socialization in the family and at school, Occupation and identity (identities largely unavailable to women such as farmer, scientist etc.) stereotypes about girls and women prevalent in the society, media and literature.

Gender and its intersection with poverty, caste, class, religion, disability, and region (rural, urban and tribal areas); essentialized male and female identities and the introduction to third gender.

### **Unit III: Social psychology of gender roles**

- Gender as a social category
- Gender differences and socialisation
- Changing roles and socialisation
- Media and society images of women and transgender

#### **Unit IV: Transgender and gender**

- Gender identity: Biology or environment
- Historical roots of transgender in India
- Contexts of transgender–Concepts and theories related to transgender
- Where is Transgender theory stands ? Gender or Sexuality

#### **Unit V: Transgender and society**

- Analyze Socio-economic status of transgender in Indian society: Their Image in society, Rejection by family, types work doing by them, presence of transgender in public life.
- Transgender and social exclusion
- Transgender and other two genders
- Transgender as marginalized group

#### **Unit VI: Education and transgender**

- Transgender educational status
- Major issues and challenges in accessing education
- Problems faced by transgender student in educational institutions
- Transgender issues in higher education

#### **Unit VII: Policy frameworks for gender concerns in education and deprived gender empowerment – A critical perspective**

- Concepts, Dimensions and Parameters
- National policies and approach to Five Year Plans
- Different committees and commissions in education set up by the GOI in the post independence period
- Projects, programmes and schemes to bridge gender gaps in education and empowerment

#### **Unit VIII: Gender issues in education and empowerment : PROBLEMS and CHALLENGES**

- Socio – cultural perspectives in education with a view to identify issues and concerns in education
- Analytical analysis of gender issues in girls and transgender education across states
- Interventions – both government and non – government organizations to address gender based disparities in education and empowerment - A critical review

#### **Unit IX: Empowerment of Women and transgender through Legal Awareness**

- International Conventions
- Laws for work and employment
- Laws for violence against women and transgender

#### **Suggested Reading List**

Kandaswamy Deepa (2005). Gender Insensitivity in School Education: Educational Journal- Gender and Education Internet Version.

Kingdon Geeta Gandhi (2001). The gender Gap in Educational Attainment in India: How Much Can be Explained? Department of Economics. University of Oxford. August.

Ramachandran, Vimala (1998). Girls' and Women' Education: Policies and Implementation Mechanisms. Case Study: India. Bangkok, UNSCO.

Sharma M.C. and Sharma, A.K. (2003). Discrimination based on Sex, Caste, Religion and Disability Addressing through educational Interventions: A Handbook for Sensitizing Teacher and Teacher educators. NCTE and Human Rights Commission.

Mehrotra Santosh (2006). Child Malnutrition and Gender Discrimination in South Asia. Economics and Political Weekly. March.

Subrahmanium, Ramya (2005). Gender Equality in Education: Definitions and Measurements. International Journal of Educational Development. July.

Chanana, Karuna.1988 Socialization, Education and Women. Nehru Memorial Museum and Library: New Delhi

Dube, Leela.2000 Anthropological Explorations in Gender: Intersecting Fields. Sage Publications: New Delhi

Dube, Leela1997. Women and Kinship: Comparative Perspectives on Gender in South and South-East Asia (New York: United Nations University Press)

Beasley, Chris. 1999. What is Feminism: An Introduction to Feminist Theory. Sage: New Delhi

Conway, Jill K., et al. 1987. 'Introduction: The Concept of Gender', Daedalus, Vol. 116, No.4, Learning about Women: Gender, Politics, and Power (Fall): XXI-XXX

Engineer, Asghar Ali . 1994. 'Status of Muslim Women', Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 29, No. 6 (Feb.): 297 -300 Erikson, Erik H. 1964. 'Inner and Outer Space: Reflection on Womanhood', Daedalus ,Vol.93, No.2, The Woman in America (Spring): 582-606

Ganesh, K. 1994. 'Crossing the Threshold of Numbers: The Hierarchy of Gender in the Family in India', Indian Journal of Social Science , 7(3 & 4): 355 - 62

Ganesh, K. 1999. 'Patrilineal Structure and Agency of Women: Issues in Gendered Socialization' in T. S.Saraswathi (ed.), Culture, Socialization and Human Development Delhi: Sage Publication India Pvt. Ltd

Gardner, Carol Brooks. 1983. 'Passing By: Street Remarks, Address Rights, and the Urban Female', *Sociological Inquiry* 50: 328 - 56

Gilligan, Carol. 1982. *In a Different Voice* England: Harvard University Press  
Government of India. 1975 a. *Towards Equality: Report of the Committee on the Status of Women in India* (Delhi: Department of Social Welfare, Government of India)

Government of India. 1994. *The Girl Child and the Family: An Action Research Study*. Department of Women and Child Development Delhi: HRD Ministry, Government of India

Planning Commission, Government of India (2013), *Twelfth Five Year Plan (2012–2017): Social Sectors*, vol. 3, New Delhi: Sage.

People's Union for Civil Liberties, Karnataka (PUCL-K), *Human Rights Violations against the Transgender Community: a Study of Kothi and Hijra Sex Workers in Bangalore*, Bangalore: PUCL-K, 2003.

S. Nanda, *Neither Man nor Woman: The Hijras of India*, California: Wadsworth Publishing Company, 1990.

Z. Jaffrey, *The Invisibles: A Tale of the Eunuchs of India*, London: Phoenix. 1996.

Neha Sood (2009), *Transgender People's Access to Sexual Health and Rights: A Study of Law and Policy in 12 Asian Countries*, Kuala Lumpur: The Asian-Pacific Resource and Research Centre for Women (ARROW).

United Nations Development Programme (2010), *Hijras/Transgender Women in India: HIV, Human Rights and Social Exclusion*, UNDP India, [http://www.undp.org/content/dam/india/docs/hijras\\_transgender\\_in\\_india\\_hiv\\_human\\_rights\\_and\\_social\\_exclusion.pdf](http://www.undp.org/content/dam/india/docs/hijras_transgender_in_india_hiv_human_rights_and_social_exclusion.pdf) (accessed 1 May 2014).

United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights (2011), *Discriminatory Laws and Practices and Acts of Violence Against Individuals Based on Their Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity*, Geneva: Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights (henceforth shortened to OHCHR).

Anupama Shekhar (2008), 'Tamil Nadu Pioneers Transgender Inclusion', *InfoChange News & Features*, October 2008, <http://infochangeindia.org/agenda/social-exclusion/tamil-nadu-pioneers-transgender-inclusion.html> (accessed 1 May 2014).

Shubha Chacko and Arvind Narrain (2013), 'Transgenders', *Indian Exclusion Report, 2013-14*, chapter 7, Action Enterprise 2014. Center for Equity studies.

Anitha Chettiar (2015), 'Problems Faced by Hijras (Male to Female Transgenders) in Mumbai with Reference to Their Health and Harassment by the Police', *International Journal of Social Science and Humanity*, Vol. 5, No. 9, September 2015

November, 2013 ‘ *Approach Paper on Education and Employment opportunities & Challenges for Transgender* ,*National Expert Committee on Issues of Transgender Persons* ,Ministry of Social Justice and Empowerment, Government of India New Delhi .(Avalible online on official website of ministry of social justice and empowerment,)

The Supreme court of India,’Civil Original Jurisdiction. Writ Petition (Civil) no. 400 of 2012 With 604 of 2013, *National Of Legal Service Authority (petitioner) Versus Union of India and other (Respondents)*.

Hasan, Zoya and Menon, Ritu.. 2005. *Educating Muslim Girls: A Comparison of Five Indian Cities Delhi: Women Unlimited*

Kumar, Krishna. 2010. ‘Culture, State and Girls: An Educational Perspective’ *Economic and Political Weekly* Vol. XLV No. 17 April 24

Kumar, Krishna. 2013 *Choodi Bazar Mein Ladki*. Rajkamal: New Delhi

Patel, Tulsi. 2007. ‘Female Foeticide, Family Planning and State-Society Intersection in India’ in Tulsi Patel (ed.), *Sex -Selective Abortion in India* Delhi: Sage Publications

Ridgeway, Cecilia L. and Correll, Shelley J. 2004. ‘Unpacking the Gender System: A Theoretical Perspective on Gender Beliefs and Social Relations’, *Gender and Society* , Vol. 18, No. 4 Aug.

West, Candace and Zimmerman, Don H. 1987. ‘Doing Gender’, *Gender and Society* , Vol. 1, No. 2 Jun. : 125 - 151

**Ph.D. Course**  
**Linguistic diversity, conflicts and marginalization**

This doctoral course is designed for the doctoral students who are willing to work in the area of linguistic complexities and marginalization in education.

In India, colonial past ensured that the new nation state inherits domination of English language in all spheres of life be it the administration, academics or professional arena. Electoral politics is, however, an exception where India's multi lingualism still thrives/dominates. The history of language policy formulation in India, in education and administration, is replete with conflicting opinions/world views, power politics, instrumental policy recommendations and its failures. The linguists, socio linguists in particular, confess that Indian linguistic diversity is simultaneously a huge challenge and an opportunity. The language and identity issues open up another arena of challenge, conflict and contestation. So does the debate on the hierarchy of languages, commonly known as the dialect and the language divide. Generally, there is little or wrong understanding of the evolution of 'standard languages' and their organic and historical links with the people's living languages.

How does education deal with these complexities or it doesn't do that at all and allow the situation to remain fluid? The elementary level education mandates teaching in mother tongue or regional languages as it is in the national policy based on sound evidence. However, parents and politicians are opposed to this fearing marginalization of their children and losing voters respectively and emphasize the need for learning English. For higher level liberal and professional education, English is an unstated pre requisite. Given the fact that English proficiency is unequally distributed amongst various states, the states with less person power proficient in English face discrimination leading to marginalization in the professional fields. Also, the rich knowledge that exists and continuously being created in other languages remains marginalized in higher education. The purpose of this course is to build understanding of the language issues in India, language policies in education and as a consequence marginalization of people and their knowledge specifically in higher education due to dominance of English.

The specific objectives of the course are :

- Understanding the linguistic diversity in India including erstwhile languages of knowledge production;

-Language policy and related debates during the pre and post-independence period including the conflicts that ensued with the imposition of the idea of 'a national' language;

- Engaging with the discourse on the history, politics and economics of language hierarchy thus understanding the process of marginalization, de legitimization and impoverishment of people's rich linguistic resources and knowledge;

-Understanding the formal education – school and higher level— policy discourse in India ---its critique and consequences.

-Understanding the equality and inequality debate in education in India to locate this in the context of linguistic hierarchies.

## Readings

Agnihotri, Ramakant and Sanjay Kumar (eds.). (2001). *Hindi Nai Chaal Mein Dhali: Prashnvachak Ek*. New Delhi:Deshkal.

Agnihotri, Rama and Khanna.( ). *Multilingual Classrooms*

Bourdieu, Pierre. (1991). *Language and Symbolic Power*. Polity Press: Cambridge.

Eklavya ( (1994). "Teaching Hindi in the Schools of Madhya Pradesh- A background Paper". Eklavya: Bhopal.

Gupta, R.S., Anvita Abbi, Kailash S Aggarwal (eds). ( 1995). *Language and the State:Perspectives on the Eighth Schedule*. Creative Books:New Delhi.

Krishna, Sumi ( 1991). *India's Living Languages*. Allied Publishers: New Delhi.

National Focus Group (2007). "Problems of Scheduled caste and Scheduled Tribe Children", Position paper 3.1. NCERT:New Delhi.

National Focus Group (2007). "Gender Issues in Education", Position paper 3.2. NCERT:New Delhi.

National Focus Group (2007). "Work and Education", Position paper 3.1. NCERT:New Delhi.

Pattnayak, D.P. ( ). "Multilingualism in India". *Multilingualism Matters*. 61.

Talwar, Vir Bharat. (1994). *Rashtriya Navjagran aur Sahitya*. Delhi: Himachal Pustak Bhandar.

Saxena, Sadhna. (1997). "Language and Nationality Question". *EPW*. February8:268-272.

Saxena, sadhna (1997). *Gum Hoti Boliyan*. Sandarbh: Eklavya, Bhopal. July-August:41-48.

Saxena, Sadhna (1993). "Politics of Language". EPW. November6:2445-48.

Saxena, Sadhna (1992). *Kis Bhasha mein Padhe Pt I and Pt II. Samplav* :Jaipur  
August and September.

Veaskar, Padma. (2010). "Quality and Inequality in Indian Education: Some Critical Policy Concerns".  
Contemporary Education Dialogue. 7(1): 58-93.

Velaskar, Padma (2016). "Neo-Liberal Policies and the Crisis of State Schooling" In Education and  
Empowerment in India: Policies and Practice edited by Avinash Kumar Singh . Rutledge: New Delhi.

Policy documents:

Historical writings on language policy

Assembly debates

Readings on Equality and marginalization in Education

Prof. Sadhna Saxena

Dec. 7, 2015



Dr. Shobha Sinha

## Reading English in the Secondary School

Rationale: This independent course is planned for doctoral students who are working on reading in English at the Secondary level. One of the reasons why children aspire to learn English in India (apart from the definite prestige associated with it) is that it is considered to be a language of access to various forms of knowledge, e.g., in science. However, there is a large variability in their competence of English. Children go to different medium schools (English and other Indian languages) and that too impacts their exposure and competence in English. Added to this is the issue of reading higher level texts and its comprehension in India. This course focuses on both the processes of reading extended texts in multiple subjects including literature and issues related to reading in the first and second language; and bilingualism in India.

### Section One: Extending literacy in Secondary School

#### 1. Comprehension in the Content Area

Comprehension theories: Schema-theoretic view in Reading Comprehension.

Implications for instruction

Metacognition and strategic reading: Purpose for reading, strategies for reading, monitoring comprehension. Study skills.

Vocabulary and comprehension

Instructional and research implications

Text Structure: analyzing text structures and effect of text structure on comprehension.

#### 11. Response to Literature:

Transactional theory

Aesthetic and efferent reading.

Factors affecting response to literature

Assessing response to literature

#### III. Writing

Writing across the curriculum

Writing Process Approach

Writing as reflection.

Reading Writing Connections

### Section Two: Reading English in India

- I. Reading in the Second Language (English)  
Communicative approaches to Second Language Acquisition and Extending  
Communicative approaches into literacy  
Reading and the Bilingual student  
Reading Experiences in multilingual classrooms  
Content Instruction for English Language learners
2. English in the Indian Context:  
Historical Background of English in Indian education  
English in different types of schools  
Indian English

### Bibliography

- Agnihotri, R.K. & Khanna, A.L. (1997), *Problematizing English in India*. Sage: New Delhi
- Anderson, N. (2002) The role of metacognition in second language teaching and learning. *Eric Digest*.
- Boyle, O.F., & Peregoy, S.F. (1990). Literacy scaffolds: Strategies for first and second language readers and writers, *The Reading Teacher*, 44 (3), 194 – 200
- Carell, P. & Eisterhold, J. (1988). Schema theory and ESL reading pedagogy. In P. Carell, J. Devine, & D. Eskey (Eds.), *Interactive approaches to second language learning*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Eskey, D. (2002). Reading and the teaching of L2 reading. *TESOL Journal*, 11 (1), 5-9
- Garcia, Gilbert G., (Ed.) (2003) *English Learners – Reaching the Highest Level of English Literacy*. IRA, Newark, DE
- Gaskins, Irene W., (1998) There's more to teaching at-risk and delayed readers than good reading instruction. In Padak, Nancy D., Rasinski, Timothy V. et. al (Eds.) in *Distinguished Educators in Reading - contributions that have shaped effective literacy instruction*. IRA
- Goodman, K., Goodman, Y., & Flores, B. (1979). *Reading in a bilingual classroom*. Rosslyn, VA: National Clearinghouse for Bilingual Education.
- Goodman, Y. (1996) Revaluing Readers while readers revalue themselves: Retrospective Miscue Analysis. In Padak, Nancy D., Rasinski, Timothy V. et. al (Eds.) in *Distinguished Educators in Reading - contributions that have shaped effective literacy instruction*. IRA

Grabe, W. (1991). Current developments in second language reading research. *TESOL Quarterly*, 25 (3), 375-406.

Guthrie, John T. (2000) Educational Contexts for Engagement in Literacy. In Padak, Nancy D., Rasinski, Timothy V. et. al (Eds.) in *Distinguished Educators in Reading - contributions that have shaped effective literacy instruction*. IRA

McKeough, A. et al. (2006). Understanding Literacy Development: A global view. Lawrence Erlbaum Associates: Mahwah, NJ.

Opitz, Michael F. (Ed.) (1998). *Literacy Instruction for Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Students*. IRA, Newark, DE.

Pearson, P.D et al. Handbook of reading research , Volume 1-3.

Rosenblatt, R. (2005). Making meaning with texts. Heinemann: Portsmouth

Ruddell, R.S. et al. (2004). Theoretical models and processes of reading. IRA: Newark.

Shanahan, T. (2000) Reading –Writing relationships, Thematic Units, Inquiry Learning...In Pursuit of Effective Integrated Literacy Instruction. In Padak, Nancy D., Rasinski, Timothy V. et. al (Eds.) in *Distinguished Educators in Reading - contributions that have shaped effective literacy instruction*. IRA

## **Towards Interpretation of Adolescent Hindi Literature**

### Unit 1- Reading and Responding to literature

- Literary theory and Adolescent literature
- Understanding the process of meaning making
- Literary interpretation and appreciation
- Assessing response to literature

### Unit 2- Understanding Diversity

- socio – cultural diversity
- Diversity in classroom – multilingual, multicultural
- Diversity in content of literature

### Unit 3 –Adolescent literature in Hindi

- Popular trends in adolescent literature
- Reading and interpreting adolescent literature
- Issues of representation - class, gender, cultural differences, identity etc.
- Differences in interpreting children’s literary texts –constructing multiple subjectivities and identities

## **References:**

### **Books**

Athanases, S.( 1998), Diverse learners, Diverse texts: Exploring identity and difference through literary encounters, Journal of literary research, 30, pp. 273-296

Beach R. ( 1993), A teacher’s introduction to reader response theories, Urbana IL, [National Council of Teachers of English](#)

Eagleton T.(1983), Literary theory, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press

Gamble N. & Yales, S.(2008), Reading and Responding. In Exploring Children’s Literature. London. Sage Publications.

Grenby, M.O. (2008), The School Story. In Children’s Literature, Edinburgh. Edinburgh University Press.

Gupta, N. & Chatterjee, R. (2009), Reading Children: Essays on Children’s Literature. Delhi: Orient Blackswan.

Kamil, Michael. L., Hosenthal Peter B. , Pearson David P, & Barr Rebecca( 2000), Lawrence Earlbaum Associates, New Jersey

Kaushik, Sonia( Ed.) (2009) Reading for Meaning, NCERT, Delhi

Vacca Richard T.( 2005), Content area Reading, Literacy and Learning Across Curriculum, Pearson, U.S.A

### **Articles**

Anderson Billie V. and Barnitz John G., Cross-Cultural Schemata and Reading Comprehension Instruction. Source: *Journal of Reading*, Vol. 28, No. 2 (Nov., 1984), Wiley on behalf of the International Reading Association, pp. 102-108

Benton, M.( 1993), *Reader Response in Criticism in Children's Literature*. Rosenblatt, L. M. (1980). *Writing and Reading: The Transactional Theory*.

Bender Delane & Slack, The Role of Gender in Making Meaning of Texts: Bodies, Discourses, and Ways of Feminist Teacher, Vol. 20, No. 1 (2009), University of Illinois pp. 15-27

Hancock Marjorie R., Exploring the Meaning-Making Process through the Content of Literature Response Journals: A Case Study Investigation. *Research in the Teaching of English*, Vol. 27, No. 4 (Dec., 1993), National Council of Teachers of English pp. 335-368,

Harms Jeanne McLain, Children's Responses to Fantasy in Literature Author(s): *Language Arts*, Vol. 52, No. 7 (OCTOBER 1975), National Council of Teachers of English, pp. 942-946

Kuhn Doris Young (1966), Evaluation of Children's Responses to Literature, *New Trends in English Education*, National Council of Teachers of English, pp. 69-75

Martinez Miriam G. and McGee Lea M.. Children's Literature and Reading Instruction: Past, Present, and Future, *Reading Research Quarterly*. Vol. 35, No. 1 (Jan. - Feb. - Mar., 2000), [Wiley](#) on behalf of the [International Reading Association](#), pp. 154-169.

Rogers Theresa, *Literary Theory and Children's Literature: Interpreting Ourselves and Our Worlds Theory Into Practice*, Vol. 38, No. 3, *Expanding the Worlds of Children's Literature* (Summer, 1999), [Taylor & Francis, Ltd.](#) pp. 138-146

Sipe Lawrence R.. Children's Response to Literature: Author, Text, Reader, Context, *Theory Into Practice*. Vol. 38, No. 3, *Expanding the Worlds of Children's Literature* (Summer, 1999), Taylor & Francis, Ltd., pp. 120-129

Studier Catherine E. Children's Responses to Literature, *Language Arts*, Vol. 58, No. 4, *Children's Literature* (April 1981), pp. 425-430 Published by: National Council of Teachers of English

Usery. Mary Lou, Critical Thinking Through Children's Literature, *Elementary English* Vol. 43, No. 2 (FEBRUARY, 1966), [National Council of Teachers of English](#) pp. 115-118, 120

## Understanding Inclusion: Emerging Trends and Challenges

### **Concept Note**

Diversity is a way to look at, understand & build a meaningful perspective about differences amongst individuals and various social groups. It means more than acknowledging and appreciating variance in cognitive and physical ability, gender, age, national origin, ethnicity and religion. The power of diversity is unleashed when we respect and value differences. The course will provide an opportunity to explore and develop a comprehensive and critical understanding about the relationship among individual, school, society and state.

### *Course outline and reading*

- A brief history of Discrimination and Exclusion: Exploring Hierarchy, Status and power System
- History and Experiences of Diverse Groups: Negotiating Attitudes, Dispelling biases, Challenging Stereotypes
- Assimilation or Inclusion: Social response & responsibility
- Intersecting Inequalities: Developing a context for collective action and individual mobility
- Ability/inability Paradox: Repositioning the Question of Competence
- Understanding Stereotypes and Inequalities in Education: The Philosophical, Sociological Historical and Political foundations of Inclusion
- Concept and processes of social and educational opportunities: Interrelationship among students, their families, the communities and school
- Methodological debates and Challenges with specific reference to research in Inclusion

### **References**

- Dovidio, J.F., Hewstone M., Glick,P. & Esses, V.M. (2010) *Handbook of Prejudice, Stereotyping and Discrimination*. India: Sage Publication
- Durkheim,E.(1977) *The Evolution of Educational Thought*, routledge:London.
- Ellsworth, E. (1989) *Why Doesn't This Feel Empowering? Working Through the Repressive Myths of Critical Pedagogy* . Harvard Educational Review ,Volume 59, Number 3, pp.297-325
- Harpell, J. V. and Andrews J. (2010) *Administrative Leadership in the Age of Inclusion: Promoting Best Practices and Teacher Empowerment*, The Journal of Educational Thought (JET) Vol. 44, No.2 , pp. 189-210
- Holsinger D.B. & Jacob W.J. (2008) *Inequalities in education*. China : Springer.
- Kugelmass, J.W. (2006) *Sustaining cultures of inclusion: The value and limitation of cultural analyses*, European Journal of Psychology of Education , Vol. 21 (3),pp. 279-292.
- Premchander, S., Sudan, K. and Peter Reid, P. (Eds.) (2009) *Finding Pathways Social Inclusion in rural development*, Bangalore : Books for change
- Smith, J.P. (2000) *Policy response to Social exclusion : Towards Inclusion*. USA : Open University Press